## UC Irvine UC Irvine Electronic Theses and Dissertations

#### Title

Optical Absorption for Continuously Monitoring Sulfur Oxides and Sulfuric Acid in Flue Gas Conditions

## Permalink

https://escholarship.org/uc/item/6gr9d9s8

#### Author

Biasioli, Andrea

## Publication Date

2021

#### **Copyright Information**

This work is made available under the terms of a Creative Commons Attribution License, available at <a href="https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/">https://creativecommons.org/licenses/by/4.0/</a>

Peer reviewed|Thesis/dissertation

# UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA, IRVINE

Optical Absorption for Continuously Monitoring Sulfur Oxides and Sulfuric Acid in Flue Gas Conditions

#### DISSERTATION

submitted in partial satisfaction of the requirements for the degree of

#### DOCTOR OF PHILOSOPHY

in Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering

by

Andrea Biasioli

Dissertation Committee: Professor Emeritus Derek Dunn-Rankin, PhD, Advisor, Chair Professor Bihter Padak, PhD, Committee Member Professor Barbara Finlayson-Pitts, PhD, Committee Member Dr. Yu-Chien Chien, PhD, Co-advisor, Committee Member

 $\bigodot$  2021 Andrea Biasioli

## TABLE OF CONTENTS

	Page
LIST OF FIGURES	v
LIST OF TABLES	x
ACKNOWLEDGMENTS	xii
CURRICULUM VITAE	xiii
ABSTRACT OF THE DISSERTATION	xiv
<ol> <li>Introduction         <ol> <li>Worldwide coal use outlook</li></ol></li></ol>	$\begin{array}{cccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccccc$
<ul> <li>2 Experimental methods</li> <li>2.1 Industry-standard methods to measure sul</li> <li>2.2 Differential Optical Absorption Spectrosco</li> <li>2.2.1 Differential absorption cross-section</li> <li>2.2.2 Differential absorption cross-section</li> <li>2.3 External Cavity Quantum Cascade Laser (</li> <li>2.3.1 Mid-infrared transitions for SO<sub>2</sub>.</li> <li>2.3.2 Mid-infrared transitions for SO<sub>3</sub>.</li> <li>2.3.3 Mid-infrared transitions for H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub></li> <li>2.3.4 Mid-infrared transitions for other fi</li> <li>2.4 Controlled condensation method: EPA Methods</li> </ul>	17fur species concentration17py (DOAS)22as for SO224as for SO326(ECQCL)29
<ul> <li>3 Experimental facility design and setup</li> <li>3.1 In-lab SO<sub>3</sub> generation design strategy revi</li> <li>3.2 Design parameters</li></ul>	40         ew and challenges       40

	3.3	First d	lesign iteration	44
	3.4	Second	l design iteration	50
		3.4.1	Schematics and flow control	53
	3.5	Root o	of sum of squares (RSS) uncertainty analysis for $SO_x$ generation	64
4	Nur	nerical	methods	68
	4.1	Chemk	xin Model	69
		4.1.1	Define the experimental conditions and species interest	69
		4.1.2	Gather an appropriate chemical mechanism	69
	4.2	Fluent	model	73
		4.2.1	Model and mesh	74
		4.2.2	Boundary conditions	79
		4.2.3	Solver settings	82
<b>5</b>	Nur	nerical	results	88
	5.1	Chemi	cal equilibrium analysis using Chemkin	90
	5.2	Identif	ication of key aspects in the reaction paths for experiment conditions .	91
		5.2.1	$SO_2$ formation from $SO_3$ thermal dissociation	92
		5.2.2	Simulated $H_2SO_4$ and $SO_3$ are fundamentally at equilibrium	94
	5.3	Fluent	simulation results	98
		5.3.1	Reference case	100
		5.3.2	Corner case 1 and corner case 2 comparison	104
		5.3.3	Corner case 2 and corner case 3 comparison	108
		5.3.4	Temperature and concentrations profiles along the core of the mea-	
			surement cell	112
		5.3.5	Sulfuric acid concentrations adjacent to the windows	117
		5.3.6	Thermal boundary layer and thermocouples location	122
	5.4	Simula	ted effect of axial temperature non-uniformity on spectroscopic mea-	105
		sureme	ents	125
		5.4.1	Effect of temperature changes on the absorbance spectrum	125
		5.4.2	Effect of temperature uncertainties on the measured absorbance spec- trum	120
		543	Effect of simultaneous temperature and concentration change	131
		5.4.4	Effect of pressure variations	134
	5.5	Conclu	isions	136
6	Exp	erimer	ntal results	139
-	6.1	Differe	ntial Optical Absorption Spectroscopy	140
	-	6.1.1	Sulfur dioxide (drv tests)	140
		$6.1.2^{-}$	Sulfur trioxide (dry tests)	141
	6.2	Extern	al Cavity Quantum Cascade Laser (ECQCL)	145
		6.2.1	Experiment test structure	146
		6.2.2	Experiment matrix	156
		6.2.3	Raw data set overview for an ECQCL 7 experiment	157
		6.2.4	Raw data set overview for an ECQCL 8 experiment	169

		6.2.5	The role of $H_2SO_4$ damage on optical windows	176
		6.2.6	Spectral libraries	180
		6.2.7	Ion chromatography measurement uncertainty	192
		6.2.8	Step 1 experiment results analysis	194
		6.2.9	Summary of Step 1 results	215
		6.2.10	Step 2 experiment results	216
<b>7</b>	Sum	mary		241
	7.1	Conclu	sions	242
	7.2	Recom	mendations and future work	243
Bi	bliog	raphy		<b>246</b>
٨	FCC			05 <i>7</i>
A	ECC	CL ex	cperiment log	257
	A.1	Step 1		258
	A.2	Step 2		261

## LIST OF FIGURES

#### Page

1.1 1.2 1.3 1.4	Simplified schematic of a coal-fired power plant	$5 \\ 8 \\ 9 \\ 14$
$2.1 \\ 2.2$	The basic principle of absorption-based spectroscopic trace gas detection [65] Principle of DOAS: $I_0$ and $\sigma$ are separated by an adequate filtering procedure into a maximum $(D'_{1})$ and have a have d have d part $(U'_{2})$ and $\sigma$ are separated by an adequate filtering procedure	22
2.3	Absorption cross-sections database for SO <sub>2</sub> at room temperature (165-240 $pm$ ) [71]	20
2.4	Absorption cross-sections database for $SO_2$ at room temperature (240-340 nm) [71]	20
2.5	Absorption cross-sections database for $SO_3$ [71].	20 28
$2.6 \\ 2.7$	Absorption spectra of $SO_3$ and $SO_2$ at 400 C [73]	28
2.8	with SpectralCalc Gas-Cell Simulator tool using HITRAN2016 database [84]. Predicted mid-IB spectra of SO <sub>2</sub> and H <sub>2</sub> O at 700K in a 1 m path modeled	31
2.0	with SpectralCalc Gas-Cell Simulator tool using HITRAN2016 database [84].	32
2.9	Central region of the $\nu_3$ band of SO <sub>3</sub> at 0.002 cm <sup>-1</sup> resolution at 298K with pressure 9.4 Pa [86]	34
2.10	Measured absorption spectrum of 119 ppm $SO_3$ (at 200 °C, blue), 100 ppm $SO_3$ (at 400 °C, red), and 238 ppm $SO_2$ (at 200 °C, magenta) in a 50 cm cell at	
9 11	ambient pressure [89]	34
2.11	trum was recorded at 150 °C with a path length of 100 cm [69]	36
2.12	Predicted mid-IR spectra of 20% CO <sub>2</sub> , 2000ppm SO <sub>2</sub> , 2000ppm NO <sub>2</sub> , 500ppm NO, 500ppm CO, and 10ppm NH <sub>3</sub> at 700K in a 1 m path cell at 1atm, modeled	97
2.13	Schematics for the sampling system of EPA Method 8A (from [63]).	37 38
2.14	Dew point temperature of $H_2SO_4$ , with respect to $SO_3$ and $H_2O$ concentration.	39
3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4	Schematics for the first design iteration	46 48 49 49

3.5	Schematics for the second design.
3.6	Simplified-logic schematic for the second design
3.7	Temperature measurement locations for the second design, with color-coded
	heating zones.
3.8	Overview of the bare system, with thermocouples installed and a temporary
	catalyst bed reactor, before the installation of water evaporator and main flow
	valve
3.9	System ready to operate with OKSI ECQCL7, before the installation of water
	evaporator and main flow valve
3.10	Gold plated mirrors of the Herriott cell in 44-pass configuration.
3.11	Mirrors of the Herriott cell in 16-pass configuration.
3.12	Visualization of the beam path with a visible red diode laser
3.13	Closeup of the water evaporation system.
3.14	Full experimental setup undergoing maintenance.
3.15	Closeup of the upstream window. The purging nitrogen line is not connected.
	A cloudy white $BaSO_4$ layer is visible on the window
3.16	RSS uncertainty analysis on the generation of different $SO_r$ levels with 5 slm
	overall flow rate.
4.1	Rendering from ANSYS Solidworks measurement cell model
4.2	Trimetric view of the SpaceClaim measurement cell model. Shared topologies
	are highlighted in green.
4.3	Side view of the SpaceClaim measurement cell model, with the definition of
	the origin.
4.4	Mosaic mesh for the measurement cell. Fluid is represented in lilac color
4.5	Detail of the mosaic mesh in close proximity to the gas inlet and the upstream
	window
4.6	Representation of mesh zones, each one tied to a correspondent boundary
	conditions. Dashed arrows are related to surfaces not directly visible
4.7	Settings for Fluent viscous model
4.8	Settings for Fluent species model
4.9	Settings for Fluent species model mixture properties
4.10	Settings for Fluent residual monitor.
4.11	Settings for Fluent additional convergence conditions for $SO_3$ and $H_2SO_4$
۳ 1	
5.1	Normalized equilibrium curve for sulfur species as a function of gas tempera-
5 0	ture for two different water concentrations 12% (solid) and 3% (dash)
5.2	Normalized PSR simulated-experiment conditions results using the <i>combined</i> -
•	mech1 (solid) compared to ER equilibrium conditions (dash)
5.3	Formation of $SO_2$ from $SO_3$ thermal dissociation as a function of reaction
<b>.</b> .	time for different gas temperature.
5.4	PSR simulated-experiment conditions for the <i>combined-mech1</i> model (solid)
	compared to the <i>combined-mech2</i> model (dash). $\ldots$ $\ldots$ $\ldots$ $\ldots$ $\ldots$

5.5	Difference in prediction of $H_2SO_4$ formation between <i>combined-mech1</i> and <i>combined-mech2</i> models as a function of temperature for different water vapor	
	content	96
5.6	Formation of $H_2SO_4$ predicted from <i>combined-mech1</i> mechanism as a function	
	of residence time for different gas temperatures	97
5.7	Formation of $H_2SO_4$ predicted from <i>combined-mech2</i> mechanism as a function	
	of residence time for different gas temperature	97
5.8	Fluent simulations corner cases.	99
5.9	Temperature contour plots for the <i>reference case</i> . Temperature values are in	
	Kelvin	101
5.10	$H_2SO_4$ concentration contour plots for the <i>reference case</i> . Concentration val-	
	ues are in parts per million volume	102
5.11	$SO_3$ concentration contour plots for the <i>reference case</i> . Concentration values	
	are in parts per million volume	103
5.12	Temperature contour plots on $zx$ plane $(y = 0)$ for the reference case (top)	
	compared to the high-temperature high-flow $(700K, 1.25slm)$ nitrogen purging	
	flow (bottom). Temperature values are in Kelvin.	105
5.13	Temperature contour plots on $yx$ plane $(z = 0)$ for the reference case (top)	
	compared to the high-temperature high-flow $(700K, 1.25slm)$ nitrogen purging	
	flow (bottom). Temperature values are in Kelvin.	106
5.14	$H_2SO_4$ contour plots on $zx$ plane $(y = 0)$ for the reference case (top) com-	
	pared to high-temperature high-flow $(700K, 1.25slm)$ nitrogen purging case.	
	Concentration values are in ppmv	107
5.15	$H_2SO_4$ contour plots on $yx$ plane ( $z = 0$ ) for the reference case (top) com-	
	pared to high-temperature high-flow $(700K, 1.25slm)$ nitrogen purging case.	100
F 10	Concentration values are in ppmv	108
5.10	Temperature contour plots on $zx$ plane $(y = 0)$ for the high-temperature	
	high-flow $(700K, 1.25slm)$ case compared to the low-temperature high-flow	100
F 17	(400K, 1.25sim) nitrogen purging case. Temperature values are in Kelvin	109
0.1 <i>1</i>	Temperature contour plots on $yx$ plane ( $z = 0$ ) for the high-temperature high- form (700 K 1.25 dw) area compared to law temperature high flow (400 K 1.25 dw)	
	now (700K, 1.25stm) case compared to low-temperature high-how (400K, 1.25str	$n_{j}^{(n)}$
5 10	Introgen purging case. Temperature values are in Kelvin	110
5.10	$(700 K \ 1 \ 25 clm)$ cose compared to low temperature high flow $(400 K \ 1 \ 25 clm)$	
	pitrogen purging ease. Concentration values are in ppmy	111
5 10	H SO contour plots on $ur$ plane $(r = 0)$ for the high temperature high	111
0.19	flow $(700K \pm 25elm)$ y low temperature high flow $(400K \pm 25elm)$ nitrogen	
	now (1001,1.253 <i>iiii</i> ) v. low-temperature high-now (4001,1.253 <i>iiii</i> ) httogen	119
5 20	Definition of the core surfaces along the $x_{-}$ axis. The blue surfaces are parallel	112
0.20	to the $zu$ plane, while the red surfaces transition from parallel to each window	
	to parallel to the $zy$ plane	113
5.21	Temperature, $H_2SO_4$ and $SO_2$ concentrations along the x-axis for different	110
J. <b>.</b> .	nitrogen purging flow rates and for two different nitrogen temperatures	115
5.22	Gas volume monitored (green) adjacent to the window (grav).	118

5.23	Window 1 and Window 2 temperatures as a function of purging nitrogen flow rate and for different nitrogen temperatures	119
5.24	Window 1 and Window 2 $H_2SO_4$ concentrations as a function of purging	110
0	nitrogen flow rate and for different nitrogen temperatures.	119
5.25	Ratio between $H_2SO_4$ concentration from numerical simulation results and	
	$H_2SO_4$ concentration estimated from the diluted flow at chemical equilibrium.	121
5.26	Stream traces for Corner Case 1 (Reference case, left) and Corner Case 2	
	(High-flow high-temperature case, right)	122
5.27	Cross section of the measurement cell highlighting the definition of 15 con-	
	secutive surfaces along the radial coordinate $z$ at thermocouple 1 longitudinal	
	location	123
5.28	Temperature distribution along the measurement cell radial axis for three	
	different thermocouple longitudinal locations.	124
5.29	Simulated absorbance for $300$ ppm of SO <sub>2</sub> in two gas volumes at different	
	temperatures. $\ldots$	128
5.30	Simulated absorbance for $300$ ppm of SO <sub>2</sub> in three gas volumes at different	
	temperatures	129
5.31	Simulated absorbance $A_R$ and $A_E$ resulting from a 50K temperature measure-	
	ment error	131
5.32	Simulated absorbance $A_{1+2+3}$ and $A_E$ for gas sections with different temper-	
	ature and concentration.	134
5.33	Experimental pressure change in the measurement cell as function of main	
	inlet flow rate at ambient temperature	135
5.34	Simulated absorbance for different measurement cell pressure values	136
61	UV spectrum of 54ppmy SO <sub>2</sub> at 400 °C and 1atm pressure with 1m path lengt	140
6.2	Estimated conversion efficiency of the catalyst reactor for different flow rates	1110
0.2	and initial $SO_2$ concentrations based on $SO_2$ disappearance rather than by	
	direct measure of SO <sub>3</sub>	141
6.3	Subtraction of the $SO_2$ spectrum from the spectrum of $SO_3$ collected by direct	
	injection of $SO_3$	143
6.4	Experimental Schumann-Runge bands resulting from flowing air with a nitro-	
	gen background	144
6.5	$SO_2$ and $SO_3$ concentrations in the Step 1 ECQCL 7 07/14/2020 $T = 350C$	
	experiment timeline.	158
6.6	$H_2SO_4$ concentration in the Step 1 ECQCL 8 07/14/2020 T = 350C experi-	
	ment timeline.	170
6.7	Spectral absorbance of $BaSO_4$ evaluated by comparison of two <i>Air</i> conditions,	
	before and after $H_2SO_4$ damage respectively	178
6.8	Absorbance spectrum of $BaSO_4$ from different sources in comparison to the	
	UCI ECQCL 8 measured signal through the damaged windows	179
6.9	UCI ECQCL 8 measured signal through the damaged windows. $\dots$ $\dots$ Absorbance spectrum of CaSO <sub>4</sub> from NIST [115] $\dots$ $\dots$ $\dots$ $\dots$ $\dots$	179 180
$\begin{array}{c} 6.9 \\ 6.10 \end{array}$	UCI ECQCL 8 measured signal through the damaged windows. $\dots$ $\dots$ Absorbance spectrum of CaSO <sub>4</sub> from NIST [115] $\dots$ $\dots$ $\dots$ $\dots$ $\dots$ Library spectrum for SO <sub>2</sub> at different temperatures. $\dots$ $\dots$ $\dots$	179 180 182
$6.9 \\ 6.10 \\ 6.11$	UCI ECQCL 8 measured signal through the damaged windows. $\ldots$ $\ldots$ Absorbance spectrum of CaSO <sub>4</sub> from NIST [115] $\ldots$ $\ldots$ $\ldots$ $\ldots$ $\ldots$ Library spectrum for SO <sub>2</sub> at different temperatures. $\ldots$ $\ldots$ $\ldots$ Library spectrum for SO <sub>2</sub> at different temperatures for ECQCL 7. $\ldots$ $\ldots$	179 180 182 183

6.13	Saturated detector and correspondent water absorbance spectrum	185
6.14	Water libraries for small concentrations/oscillations, at different temperatures	
	for ECQCL 7	185
6.15	Library spectrum for $H_2O$ at different temperatures for ECQCL 8	186
6.16	Library spectrum for $SO_2$ at different temperatures for ECQCL 8	187
6.17	Library spectrum for $BaSO_4$ at different temperatures for ECQCL 8	188
6.18	Library spectrum for $H_2SO_4$ at different temperatures for ECQCL 8	191
6.19	Library spectrum to correct for laser drift at different temperatures for EC-	
	QCL 8	192
6.20	$SO_2$ measurements in <i>Bypass 100ppm</i> test conditions	197
6.21	$SO_2$ estimation error in Bypass 100ppm test conditions with respect to the	
	nominal expected $SO_2$ concentration.	198
6.22	$SO_2$ measurements in Water only + Bypass 81ppm test conditions	199
6.23	$SO_2$ estimation error in <i>Water only</i> + <i>Bypass 81ppm</i> test conditions with	
	respect to the nominal expected $SO_2$ concentration	199
6.24	$SO_2$ measurements in <i>Regular</i> test conditions	200
6.25	SO <sub>2</sub> ratio between <i>Equalized</i> and <i>Regular</i> test conditions readings	201
6.26	SO <sub>2</sub> ECQCL7 measurements and EPA Method 8A measurements for <i>Regular</i>	
	test conditions.	202
6.27	Error between SO <sub>2</sub> ECQCL7 measurements and EPA Method 8A measure-	
	ments for <i>Regular</i> test conditions	203
6.28	$SO_3$ measurements in <i>Regular</i> test conditions	204
6.29	Complete timeline for $SO_3$ and $SO_2$ measurements in <i>Regular</i> test conditions	
	for ECQCL 7 Step 1 tests.	205
6.30	Error between the measured concentration of $SO_2 + SO_3$ with respect to the	
	inlet variable $SO_x$ , in Regular test conditions for ECQCL 7 Step 1 tests	206
6.31	SO <sub>3</sub> ECQCL7 measurements and EPA Method 8A measurements for <i>Regular</i>	
	test conditions.	207
6.32	Error between SO <sub>3</sub> ECQCL7 measurements and EPA Method 8A measure-	
	ments for <i>Regular</i> test conditions	208
6.33	SO <sub>3</sub> ratio between <i>Equalized Decay</i> and <i>Regular</i> test conditions readings	209
6.34	$SO_3$ and $H_2SO_4$ normalized theoretical equilibrium at 3% water vapor as a	
	function of temperature, with ECQCL7-measured $SO_3$ fraction	211
6.35	Measured $H_2SO_4$ concentrations (ECQCL8, circles) and $H_2SO_4$ concentra-	
	tions estimated from the EPA Method 8A measurements under the assump-	
	tion of chemical equilibrium.	213
6.36	Estimated $H_2SO_4$ measurement error of ECQCL 8 with respect to the $H_2SO_4$	
	concentrations estimated from the EPA Method 8A measurements under the	
	assumption of chemical equilibrium.	214
6.37	$SO_2$ and $SO_3$ concentrations in the Step 2 ECQCL 7 $08/13/2020$ $T = 350C$	
	experiment timeline.	217
6.38	$SO_2$ and $H_2SO_4$ concentrations for Step 2 ECQCL 8 08/13/2020 $T = 350C$	
	experiment timeline.	228
6.39	$SO_2$ and $SO_3$ concentrations in the Step 2 ECQCL 8 $08/11/2020$ $T = 250C$	
	experiment timeline	239

## LIST OF TABLES

## Page

2.1 2.2	Current state-of-the-art in optical techniques to measure the concentration of $SO_3$ , $SO_2$ , and $H_2SO_4$ Current techniques to measure the concentration of $SO_3$ , $SO_2$ , and $H_2SO_4$ not	19
	relying on optical measurements.	21
3.1 3.2 3.3 3.4	Design parameters	44 48 58 58
$\begin{array}{c} 4.1 \\ 4.2 \\ 4.3 \\ 4.4 \\ 4.5 \end{array}$	Possible hydration models for $SO_3$ and respective reaction rates Average and maximum skewness of the mesh in the different cell zones Fluid and solid heat transfer-related parameters	72 77 80 81 82
5.1	Boundary conditions for the fluid regions in the <i>reference case</i>	100
$     \begin{array}{r}       6.1 \\       6.2 \\       6.3 \\       6.4 \\       6.5 \\     \end{array} $	Explanation of different test conditions	152 155 156 156
6.6	order	168 175
6.7	Time, raw detector signal, and absorbance in <i>Step 2, Water Add</i> test conditions with respect to <i>Water Only (8%)</i> background condition for Step 2 ECQCL 8 $08/11/2020 T = 300C$ test	177
$\begin{array}{c} 6.8 \\ 6.9 \end{array}$	Ion chromatography measurement uncertainty	193 196

<ul><li>6.10</li><li>6.11</li></ul>	Description, raw detector signal, and absorbance for each test condition, for Step 2 ECQCL 7 $08/13/2020 T = 350C$ experiment, represented in temporal order	225
	order.	236
A.1 A.2 A.3	Step 1 Experiment runs	260 261 262

## ACKNOWLEDGMENTS

I would like to thank the Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI) in the person of Richard Himes and the Department of Energy (DOE) for financial support, together with the partners for this project Opto-Knowledge Systems, Inc. (OKSI) and Fossil Energy Research Corporation (FERCo), especially Jason Kriesel, Ilya Dunayevskiy, and Camille Makarem at OKSI, and Lawrence Muzio and Jin Dang at FERCo.

This work has been possible thanks to the constant and unconditional support from my advisor Professor Dunn-Rankin. Dr. Yu-Chien Chien, together with current and past Lasers, Flames, and Aerosols laboratory researchers, including exchange and undergraduate students, played an important role as well. I would like to extend my gratitude to Professor Gamero-Castaño for the Teaching Assistantship support.

Finally, I would like to deeply thank my family.

## CURRICULUM VITAE

#### Andrea Biasioli

#### **EDUCATION**

Doctor of Philosophy in Mechanical and Aerospace Engi-	2021
<b>neering</b> University of California, Irvine	Irvine, CA
Master of Science in Aeronautical Engineering	<b>2015</b>
Politecnico di Milano	Milan, Italy
Bachelor of Science in Aerospace Engineering	<b>2012</b>
Politecnico di Milano	Milan, Italy

#### CONFERENCE PUBLICATIONS

Exploring Continuous Monitoring Methods for SO<sub>3</sub> in Flue Oct 2017 Gas Conditions

WSSCI 2017 Fall Meeting

#### ABSTRACT OF THE DISSERTATION

Optical Absorption for Continuously Monitoring Sulfur Oxides and Sulfuric Acid in Flue Gas Conditions

By

Andrea Biasioli

Doctor of Philosophy in Mechanical and Aerospace Engineering

University of California, Irvine, 2021

Professor Emeritus Derek Dunn-Rankin, PhD, Advisor, Chair

Atmospheric emission of sulfuric acid ( $H_2SO_4$ ) and its precursors, sulfate oxides  $SO_2$  and  $SO_3$ , are generated by burning fuels such as coal, oil, and gas for energy production or in the metallurgical industry. While sulfuric acid is important in many industrial applications, in the atmosphere it is one of the culprits for acid rain formation. Steps have been taken to reduce the sulfur content of fuels (for example, the migration to low sulfur fuel in the marine industry), but sulfur emissions are still a significant problem, especially for coal-fired power-plants. In the atmosphere, sulfate constitutes a large fraction of particulate matter air pollutants with aerodynamic diameter <2.5 microns (PM 2.5), which has been found responsible for adverse health effects. Although the use of coal is sharply declining in the United States, it is still on the rise in China and in Southeast Asia.

In coal-fired power-plants, most of the fuel sulfur content is oxidized to sulfur dioxide, while a small percentage can be further oxidized to sulfur trioxide (SO<sub>3</sub>) in the boiler and across the NO<sub>x</sub> reduction catalyst. In the presence of water, sulfur trioxide reacts at low temperatures to form sulfuric acid. The SO<sub>3</sub>/H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> emissions can be reduced by injecting neutralizing sorbents, entailing an additional operating cost. With continuous monitoring, a closed-loop control for sorbent injection could be developed, reducing sulfate emissions, and improving the operational performance of power plants. Therefore, the continuous monitoring of  $SO_3$ ,  $H_2SO_4$ , and  $SO_2$  is a primary need for the coal industry.

The goal of this dissertation is to evaluate the feasibility of continuous measurements in flue gas conditions using optical absorption methods, including providing a high temperature spectral database of  $SO_2$ ,  $SO_3$ , and  $H_2SO_4$ . A further goal is the experimental investigation of the relationship between  $SO_3$  and  $H_2SO_4$ , often assumed to be at chemical equilibrium. The equilibrium has been hypothesized and relied on in many measurement techniques, however a direct experimental verification has not been accomplished.

Specifically, this work examines the performance of Differential Optical Absorption Spectroscopy (DOAS) and External Cavity Quantum Cascade Laser (EC-QCL) as potential methods for continuous measurement. The results are validated using the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Method 8A, the current industry standard for the measurement of sulfur species. The experimental setup includes a unique high-temperature multi-pass optical cell and a flow system able to replicate appropriate levels of flue gas species. The gas temperature and spatial distribution of sulfur species in the measurement cell was also investigated using numerical simulations.

The DOAS technique performed well for  $SO_2$  measurements in the UV, while  $SO_3$  and  $H_2SO_4$  could not be evaluated with accuracy. The DOAS technique was found unsuitable for continuous sulfur species monitoring in flue gas conditions.

The mid-IR ECQCL technique could successfully detect  $SO_2$  in flue gas conditions, in the spectral ranges near both  $7\mu$ m and  $8\mu$ m, and for the first time, high-temperature mid-IR spectral libraries for  $SO_3$  and  $H_2SO_4$  were recorded. The equilibrium between  $SO_3$  and  $H_2SO_4$  was verified through direct optical measurements at 3% water vapor concentration within  $\pm 12\%$  uncertainty.

At  $7\mu$ m, while SO<sub>3</sub> measurements are successful, the strong absorbance of SO<sub>2</sub> limits measurements only to low-sulfur coals (with SO<sub>2</sub> concentrations <500ppm) in the current multi-pass configuration. Sulfuric acid does not absorb at  $7\mu$ m.

At  $8\mu m$ , SO<sub>2</sub> is a weak absorber, hence high-sulfur coal emission monitoring is feasible.

Sulfuric acid is a strong absorber and can be measured even at low levels, while  $SO_3$  does not absorb at  $8\mu$ m and needs to be calculated from equilibrium. Unfortunately, however, sulfuric acid reacts with the windows material (BaF<sub>2</sub>) to form a layer of BaSO<sub>4</sub>, and at this wavelength, the layer formation causes a significant performance degradation, as BaSO<sub>4</sub> absorbs strongly. As the BaSO<sub>4</sub> layer thickens, it prevents the laser light from reaching the detector, and this poses a significant engineering challenge and limits the measurement to short time frames (10 to 30 minutes).

## Chapter 1

# Introduction

The generation of sulfur compounds is inherent during the combustion of coal in power plants because all coals contain sulfur that is incorporated into their carbonaceous matrix during formation. While the amount of sulfur in coal depends on its geochemistry [1], sulfur content ranges from just below 1% in low-sulfur coals to above 3% in high sulfur coals. It is also generally impractical to remove the sulfur from coal before it is burned [2]. Hence, sulfur control and mitigation relies on flue gas treatment. Most of the fuel sulfur content is oxidized to sulfur dioxide  $(SO_2)$ , while a small percentage is further oxidized to sulfur trioxide  $(SO_3)$ in the boiler, and across the selective catalytic reduction (SCR) catalyst for NOx reduction used in coal-fired power plants [3]. In wet flue gas,  $SO_3$  can react to form  $H_2SO_4$ , which is a misty acid that is difficult to capture due to the small size of the acid droplets.  $H_2SO_4$ has adverse effects on both plant operation and the surrounding environment, including corrosion of ductwork surfaces [4], flyash contamination [5], formation of visible plumes [6], powdered activated carbon (PAC) poisoning [3], formation of ammonium bisulfate (ABS) due to ammonia slip from selective catalytic reduction (SCR) or selective non-catalytic reduction (SNCR) processes [7], and formation of particulate level PM 2.5, a known health hazard [8]. Ambient air particulate matter PM 2.5 have been associated with negative health effects (such as ischemic heart disease, lower birth weight, and respiratory hospital admissions) [9– 12]. While sulfate constitutes a large fraction of the mass of PM 2.5 pollutants [13], the exact role of sulfate on PM 2.5 toxicity is still unclear [12, 13]. Sulfate might play an indirect role by influencing the bioavailability of metallic species [13], whose presence in PM 2.5 has been linked with increased IHD mortality and cardiovascular and respiratory hospital admissions [11, 12].

Challenges in relation to the reactivity of sulfur species have prevented any reliable method to date for continuously monitoring  $SO_3$  and  $H_2SO_4$  concentration in coal-fired power plant flue gas. Flue-gas desulfurization typically involves the use of alkali sorbents to neutralize  $SO_3$  and  $H_2SO_4$ . The amount of sorbent could be optimized if a suitable continuous measurement of  $SO_3$  and  $H_2SO_4$  was available, especially under the increasingly common flexible operations condition. In flexible operations condition (flex-ops), coal-fired power plants are required to balance power grids by compensating for the variable electricity supply from renewable energy sources, with frequent start-ups together with major and rapid load changes [14]. The pollutant emission profiles can vary substantially with the load. Real-time sorbent tuning would decrease the operating costs of the power plant as well as extend the lifespan of components downstream of the boiler. Hence, the objective of this dissertation is to examine the continuous monitoring of these reactive sulfur species.

This introduction begins by describing the continued demand for coal into the future (1.1). It provides background knowledge to date concerning the fate of the sulfur in coal, with the details of the key oxidation reactions and where they occur in a coal power plant (1.2). A description on how and why sulfur oxides convert rapidly into sulfuric acid and ammonium bisulfate under power plant operation conditions is then provided (1.3, 1.6). The potential and challenges for continuously monitoring of sulfur species based on location and temperature is considered (1.7) which leads to the motivations and goals of the dissertation research (1.8).

#### 1.1 Worldwide coal use outlook

The increasing sensitivity to anthropogenic sources of greenhouse gases like carbon dioxide from combustion has had a major impact on coal use in developed countries. Nevertheless, the global outlook for coal combustion shows continued high demand, and if methods for  $CO_2$ sequestration (or "clean coal technology") become viable then coal use could see a further resurgence. The International Energy Agency (IEA) December 2020 Coal report provides summary and figures on the recent status of coal use worldwide, together with a five-year outlook [15]. In 2019 the power generation from coal declined 3% (it constituted 38.5% of the share of the global power mix in 2018), driven by low prices for natural gas – especially for the USA and Europe. In India, in 2019 coal-fired power plant generation decreased for the first time in forty years. Only China and Southeast Asia countries saw an increase in coal power generation.

The electricity demand in year 2020 has significantly dropped in the first half of the year, due to COVID-19. However, the decline in global coal demand in 2020 has been lower than forecasted, since China (where more than half of global coal is consumed) experienced a robust economic recovery.

A rebound in global coal demand is predicted for year 2021, driven by the prospect of a global economic recovery that would increase electricity demand. For coal, the demand is predicted to be largely driven by China, India, and Southeast Asia. In Europe and in the USA, coal consumption is expected to grow for the first time in a decade due to an increase in electricity demand and natural gas prices; however, the EU and the USA together account for only around 10% of the global coal use. In the US, coal accounted for about 20% of the total electric sector power generation in 2020 [16]. China's pledge of carbon neutrality before 2060 can affect its future energy share mix, but its coal demand has been stable at a plateau in recent years, and carbon sequestration approaches could affect fuel choice as well. India and other Southeast Asia countries are still in the process of adding new coal-fired capacity, and they are expected to surpass the USA and the EU by 2025 in coal consumption.

Coal demand is expected to plateau by 2025, since coal-fired power plants have been rapidly retiring in the developed countries which at the same time are counterbalanced by the increasing demands in the developing countries. The increasing demand is particularly acute for countries in Southeast Asia, which mostly rely on coal for power generation.

It is clear that, even in the most optimistic clean energy future scenarios, the use of coal for power generation worldwide will continue along with the concomitant atmospheric emissions of pollutants. Therefore, it is important to provide tools for understanding the sulfur compounds created during coal combustion to aid in their control and damage mitigation.

#### **1.2** Sources of sulfur oxides in coal-fired power plants

The presence of sulfur oxides (and sulfuric acid) in post-combustion gases of power plants is directly linked to the sulfur content of the fuel used, that is determined by the geological environments and the processes involved in coal formation [17]. As mentioned earlier, the sulfur content of raw coal is on the order of percent which is a significant pollutant load from the fuel alone. A typical 500 MW power plant (serving 250,000 people) will burn 200 metric tons of coal per hour. This means that even for low sulfur coal more than 2 metric tons/hour of sulfur must be dealt with.

During combustion in the boiler, the sulfur content of coal oxidizes to  $SO_2$ , while a small fraction of it (approximately 0.1 to 1%, based on coal composition) is converted to  $SO_3$  [18, 19] according to the reactions :

$$SO_2 + O(+M) \longleftrightarrow SO_3(+M)$$
 (1.1)

$$SO_2 + OH (+M) \longleftrightarrow HOSO_2 (+M)$$
 (1.2)

 $HOSO_2 + O_2 \longleftrightarrow SO_3 + HO_2$  (1.3)

Under oxy-coal combustion, a promising technique to reduce  $NO_x$  and to capture  $CO_2$  combustion emissions [20],  $SO_2$  and  $SO_3$  volumetric concentrations further increase, with  $SO_3$ levels raising several fold [21].

After the combustion gases exit the boiler, the concentration of  $SO_3$  will increases across the SCR catalyst. In fact, current deNOxing SCR catalysts contain vanadia (V<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub>), which is the typical sulfuric acid catalyst [22, 23] responsible for promoting the SO<sub>2</sub> oxidation reaction to form SO<sub>3</sub>.

In the next section, a background on the formation of sulfuric acid  $H_2SO_4$  from  $SO_3$  hydration process and its importance in coal-power plants are analyzed.



Figure 1.1: Simplified schematic of a coal-fired power plant.

## 1.3 Sulfuric acid $(H_2SO_4)$ formation

Sulfur trioxide reacts rapidly [24–27] and exothermically [28] with water, to form sulfuric acid according to the reaction:

$$SO_3 + H_2O \longleftrightarrow H_2SO_4$$
 (1.4a)

The hydration of SO<sub>3</sub> has been extensively studied in atmospheric chemistry [29], but studies in post-combustion conditions are lacking. Despite its prevalence and importance, the detailed steps in the conversion reaction from SO<sub>3</sub> to  $H_2SO_4$  is not fully understood, as SO<sub>3</sub> and  $H_2SO_4$  experimental measurements are complicated by surface reactions and other heterogeneous reactions. In fact, the reaction can proceed both as a homogeneous reaction (gas-phase) and as a heterogeneous reaction, such as reactions with adsorbed  $H_2O$  or SO<sub>3</sub> on reactor surfaces [30, 31] and condensation aerosols from binary homogeneous nucleation at high SO<sub>3</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>O concentrations conditions [27, 30, 32].

Several experimental studies highlighted the extremely fast [24–27] and violent [28] character of the reaction, suggesting the absence of an energy barrier [24]. However that is in contrast to the notion that  $SO_3$  and  $H_2O$  are two stable molecules [31]. Instead, the reaction might progress with the formation of an intermediate adduct  $SO_3 \cdot H_2O$  [25], but the reaction through the adduct is still unlikely due to the high energy barrier between the adduct  $SO_3 \cdot H_2O$  and  $H_2SO_4$ . Any adduct with sufficient energy will in fact more likely dissociate back to its reactants [26, 33]. Additional studies highlighted that the reaction has second-order dependence on water vapor concentration and a strong negative temperature dependence. This once again suggests there is the formation of bound intermediates and a complex mechanism. Similarly to the above, the large activation energy barrier for the  $SO_3$ adduct may prevent the reaction pathway [32]. This high energy barrier makes the process impossible without a relying on catalysts [34], and water clusters possibly have a role in promoting  $H_2SO_4$  formation [26, 33]. Other studies confirmed that the reaction is second order in water vapor, with observed SO<sub>3</sub> consumption likely involving reaction with the water dimer  $SO_3 + (H_2O)_2 \longrightarrow H_2SO_4 + H_2O$ , or a competing path  $SO_3 + (H_2O)_2 \longrightarrow SO_3 \cdot H_2O + H_2O$ . However, it was unclear whether  $H_2SO_4$  was also formed directly through the reaction of the adduct with water vapor  $SO_3 \cdot H_2O + H_2O \longrightarrow H_2SO_4 + H_2O$  [27]. The energy barrier values obtained from  $SO_3 + 2H_2O$  reflected a considerable decrease, when compared to the reaction of  $SO_3$  with one water molecule only. The relatively large energy barrier, not supported by experimental data, suggests that other reaction pathways are contributing to the formation of  $H_2SO_4$  [35]. For example, the addition of a third and fourth water molecule that does not participate in proton transfer but acts as catalyst by stabilizing the reactant complex and products reduce significantly the energy barrier to almost zero [34, 35]. The reaction involving just one water molecule was shown to be too slow by about 23 orders of magnitude to account for the experimental behavior, while the reaction involving two water molecules agrees better but is still slower by three orders of magnitude [36]. An additional possible contributing factor is that  $H_2SO_4$  can act as an auto-catalyst, and an increase in the rate constants between 5 times and 2 orders of magnitude for the  $H_2SO_4$ -catalyzed  $SO_3$  hydrolysis compared to the  $H_2O$ -catalyzed hydrolysis has been estimated [37].

Despite all of the uncertainty in the above described literature of potential reaction pathways, given the empirically observed fast character of the reaction, sulfuric acid is often assumed to be in chemical equilibrium with  $SO_3$  at flue-gas conditions, which depends on temperature and water vapor concentration. According to the chemical equilibrium, increases in temperature shift the reaction towards  $SO_3$ , while a decrease in temperature would shift it towards  $H_2SO_4$ , as shown in Figure 1.2. The expectations of equilibrium (and the rate at which species achieve equilibrium) is particularly important for flexible-operations of coal power plants, where the temperature varies based on the load, as shown in Figure 1.3. Although the assumption of equilibrium is often made, the direct evidence for it under flue gas conditions has not been obtained. Providing such evidence is one of the objectives of the current work.

While there is no direct limit imposed by the Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) on the emissions of  $H_2SO_4$ , sulfuric acid is responsible for the formation of a visible blue plume [6] that violates EPA rules on exhaust opacity.



Figure 1.2: Notion of chemical equilibrium between sulfur compounds [38].

## 1.4 Flexible operations of coal-fired power plants

The recent preference towards the use of renewable energy sources over fossil energy sources like coal is expected to lead to major impacts on the operating patterns of coal-fired power plants [39]. With the increasing penetration of renewable energies the coal-fired power plants are required to adjust their output levels in a load-following mode to satisfy the grid demands and face an increase in the frequency of start-up and shut-down events to accommodate for the renewable power generation profile [40–43]. For example, the 2013 Western Wind and Solar Integration Study Phase 2 analyzed the simulated impact of 35% renewable energy on the Western Interconnection. The study predicted a marked increase in ramping requirements for operating fewer hours per each power plant start event and ramping daily instead of weekly as wind/solar penetration increases [44]. As most coal power plants were designed primarily for the purpose of baseload operation, they suffer from wear-and-tear damage from load cycling. Load cycling will lead to increased operations and maintenance costs accounting for more frequent repairs, reduced component life, more frequent forced outages, and in turn a negative effect on the plant's marginal costs [44].

Figure 1.3 represents the temperature at the inlet of the SCR catalyst increasing from 500F to 675F (260C to 357C, 533 to 630K) with increasing power plant load. For the power plant of Figure 1.3, the nominal minimum load is 400MWg, with nominal minimum temperature of 550F (287C). The aforementioned temperature range is particularly important for this study, as the SCR inlet is one of the suggested locations for continuous measurement of sulfur species (addressed in Section 1.7). As previously seen in Figure 1.2, in that temperature range the  $SO_3/H_2SO_4$  chemical equilibrium can completely shift from 100%  $H_2SO_4$  at the lower end of the range to >80% SO<sub>3</sub> at the upper end. In summary, the expectation of chemical equilibrium plays the key role during flexible-operations, as the temperature of the flue gas varies based on the load. If  $SO_3$  and  $H_2SO_4$  are at equilibrium with each other, the measurement of only one of the two species together with the knowledge of temperature and water vapor content is enough to determine the value of the other. To date, there is no direct experimental verification of the chemical equilibrium between  $SO_3$  and  $H_2SO_4$  in flue gas conditions. One of the main goals of this dissertation is therefore focused on addressing this verification experimentally through spectroscopic measurements.



Figure 1.3: SCR inlet temperature as function of the load [45]

# 1.5 Pulverized coal and circulating fluidized bed technologies

Coal-fired power plants have historically relied on pulverized coal combustion (PC) for utilityscale power generation, though in recent years circulating fluidized bed combustion (CFB) has emerged as a possible alternative [20]. CFB offers a greater degree of fuel flexibility and the possibility of in-situ desulfurization through limestone injection directly in the boiler, but its adoption has been hindered by higher capital costs, smaller unit size preventing economy of scale, and high auxiliary power needed (leading to an overall lower efficiency) [20]. The in-situ desulfurization in the boiler is an appealing concept, with the possibility of capturing up to 90% of the sulfur dioxide output without the use of a separate flue gas desulfurization system and possibly decreasing operating costs [46, 47], but the process still presents major uncertainties [48].

An FGD system used with a PC boiler requires typically slightly above the stoichiometric amount of limestone for the capture of sulfur (Ca/S < 1.1), while limestone injection in fluidized bed boilers requires above 2 times the stoichiometric amount (Ca/S > 2) [46]. Therefore, CFB boilers have to use much larger amounts of sorbent with respect to FGD, but on the other hand FGD scrubbers take more space and consume much water [46]. A 90% reduction in SO<sub>2</sub> emissions with CFB technology could still be insufficient to comply with environmental regulations, as the typical emission control capability of a typical CFB boiler is ~200 mg/Nm<sup>3</sup> for SO<sub>2</sub> [49]. For example, China requires all coal-fired power plants to meet the ultra-low emission standard (ULE) by 2020, with SO<sub>2</sub> emissions limited to 35 mg/Nm<sup>3</sup> [50]. The ULE requirements can drive the adoption of low-sulfur fuels, and a further increase in Ca/S ratio to decrease emissions. However, the increase of limestone in the boiler is bound to increase NO<sub>x</sub> and a lower boiler efficiency [47]. The issue is particularly challenging for high-sulfur coals, which is a large part of China's coal resources [51] and for which the desulfurization in the CFB boiler have to be necessarily complemented by a FGD system [47]. If a FGD system is added downstream from the CFB boiler to meet regulations, then the technology loses its economical emission control advantage and becomes less competitive than a PC boiler with FGD [49]. The decision between PC and CFB boilers for a new power plants is not trivial, and the desired degree of fuel flexibility and/or quality of the locally available coal can be the determining choice.

In the context of this work, another important factor is the requirement on load following capabilities (described in Section 1.4). The load following capability of CFB can be slightly inferior to that of PC, as the large mass of bed material carries considerable thermal inertia. The thermal inertia is particularly relevant for cold start-up events, as the ignition can require the consumption of large amounts of oil [20]. In addition, the dynamics of the boiler is strongly non-linear, resulting in the need of complex control systems to manage the coupling between the boiler's slow dynamics with the turbine's fast dynamics [52]. It is possible, however, to operate CFB boilers at lower loads with respect to PC boilers without the need of supporting fuel. Even if operations at low load and low circulation are possible, they can negatively impact the efficiency of the desulfurization process in the boiler [20].

While this study targets traditional PC boilers, it is clear that the presence of sulfur species (and related problems) is ubiquitous in coal-combustion processes and the possibility of continuous detection of sulfur species in flue gas remains a relevant problem. The difference between the two technologies in the context of this work is likely related to the levels of sulfur species present past the boiler at the measurement location, namely lower  $SO_2$  and  $SO_3$  expected levels in the CFB case.

#### **1.6** Ammonium bisulfate (ABS) formation

After the flue-gas flows past the NOx control system (SCR or SNCR), sulfur oxides and water can react with the ammonia slip from the SCR/SNCR to form ammonium bisulfate (ABS) and ammonium sulfate in correspondence of the air preheater, where temperatures are below 500F (260C). ABS is known to cause corrosion and pluggage in the air preheater that can require unplanned outages and expensive cleaning [53, 54].

When coal-fired power plants operate at lower loads, the temperature of the gas entering the SCR catalyst will decrease, potentially resulting in the formation of ABS on the SCR catalyst itself, decreasing its activity and performance [55]. The issue can extend to natural gas combustion, albeit the level of sulfur of these fuels is usually reduced by hydrodesulfurization to meet regulations.

ABS formation can occur from a three-body reaction with ammonia, water, and sulfur trioxide,  $SO_3$ , (Equation 1.5a), or from a two-body reaction between ammonia and sulfuric acid (Equation 1.5b). Equation 1.4a can act as an intermediary reaction for ammonium bisulfate formation [38].

$$NH_3 + H_2SO_4 \longleftrightarrow NH_4HSO_4$$
 (1.5a)

$$NH_3 + SO_3 + H_2O \longleftrightarrow NH_4HSO_4$$
 (1.5b)

The presence of  $SO_3$ ,  $H_2SO_4$ ,  $NH_3$ , and ABS is also linked to the formation of ammonium sulfate, and both ammonium sulfate and ammonium bisulfate can act as initial precursors for the nucleation of aerosol particles [56]. Sulfate aerosols are responsible for the formation of PM2.5 [57]. Knowing the key sulfur compounds and their precursor species, along with the thermal conditions encouraging their formation, it is then possible to identify the segments of the power plant most appropriate for monitoring them. As can be seen from the discussion above,  $SO_3$  is the key species from which the subsequent compounds form, and consequently the continuous monitoring of  $SO_3$  is the highest priority.

# 1.7 Practical considerations for $SO_3$ and $H_2SO_4$ continuous measurements

Figure 1.4 represents a simplified schematic of a coal-fired power plants, together with the expected typical temperature conditions at every point. A simplified schematic of a typical coal-fired power plant was represented in Figure 1.1. Potential sampling locations for a  $SO_3$  monitor demonstration are (1) the economizer outlet, which is the optimal location to evaluate and contrast ABS formation; (2) the SCR inlet, which provides similar advantages to the economizer outlet, although ammonia presence can negatively impact the measurement; and (3) the SCR outlet, where the highest concentration of  $SO_3$  will be found, resulting from  $SO_2$  oxidation in the SCR. Each of the options has respective advantages related to the flue gas desulfurization system adopted. For example, sorbent injection before the SCR catalyst would be better complemented by strategies (1) or (2), while a downstream FGD is likely better suited to operate in coordination with strategy (3). As sulfur trioxide concentration further increases across the SCR catalyst, strategy (3) is slightly more convenient for spectroscopic detection and measurements measurements of  $SO_3$ . However, especially for a demonstration on an existing plant or for a retrofit monitoring approach, the choice is often limited by the physical accessibility of the location and the presence of proper view-ports for each power plant. As a secondary consideration (for demonstration efforts particularly) the location should also offer good weather protection and reduced ambient temperature to minimize the operator's discomfort.

As seen in Figure 1.3, the gas temperature at the SCR outlet is highly dependent on the load, and its range (500 F to 680 F, correspondent to 260C to 360C) can significantly shift the chemical equilibrium from  $SO_3$  to  $H_2SO_4$  and vice versa (see Figure 1.2). This is particularly important, as seen in the temperature variations of Figure 1.3, for coal power plants operated in a flex-ops regime, with high load variability. Under such variability, it is evident that an accurate characterization of the equilibrium  $SO_3/H_2SO_4$  is fundamental to



provide meaningful measurements and continuous monitoring.

Figure 1.4: Simplified power plant schematics with relevant temperatures

## **1.8** Motivations and objectives

The presence of sulfur species in coal-fired power plants flue-gas can negatively impact the environment and power plant operations if the flue-gas is not properly treated. This is true independent of the type of coal power plant since the sulfur inherent in the coal fuel means that any combustion will produce high levels of sulfur oxides. Fuel desulfurization is currently too costly to implement and any mitigation strategy will involve treating the combustion or flue gases. Capturing sulfur from flue gas involves the use of a sorbent brought into contact with the sulfur containing gas, but the level of sorbent needed depends on the amount of sulfur in the exhaust and its form. Too little sorbent can lead to unlawful emissions and too much sorbent is an operational cost that can affect substantially the profitability of the power plant. In addition, the conditions of operation can affect the sulfur species conditions in the flue gas and so the first step in the mitigation strategy would ideally include continuous and direct measurements of sulfur species, in order to properly tune the amounts of sorbents needed for the desulfurization step. A closed-loop control of this kind would reduce both operating costs and environmental impact. To date, however, there are no continuous real-time sulfur-species measurement techniques able to fulfill the requirements needed for effective control. The reason that there is no commercial method currently available is that the highly reactive sulfur species make the methods used for other more stable emissions ineffective. In addition, the division of reactive sulfur between sulfuric acid and sulfur trioxide varies with conditions, and both species need to be determined to be sure to capture the concentration accurately. There have been some techniques proposed that assume equilibrium conditions between  $SO_3$  and  $H_2SO_4$  and then measure only one of them. For example, the Breen approach condenses sulfuric acid onto a conductive probe to determine the acid dewpoint and from that information determines the gas composition. Another instrument, SICK MCSO3, captures a sample from the stack and then reheats it to the conditions of the sample location for an ex situ measurement using IR absorption with the assumption that the gas composition will have returned to its original state (more about the various techniques appear in Chapter 2). This continuous equilibrium view is an inviting concept but the chemical equilibrium between sulfuric acid  $H_2SO_4$  and sulfur trioxide  $SO_3$ has never been verified using direct experimental measurements in flue gas conditions.

Based on the need for verified continuous monitoring methods for sulfur species in flue gas conditions, this dissertation has the following three main elements:

- Develop and build an experimental rig able to reliably generate simulated flue-gas conditions, in terms of temperature and chemical species for use in evaluating continuous monitoring methods for sulfur species
- 2. Analyze the feasibility of continuous measurements using two promising spectroscopic techniques, Differential Optical Absorption Spectroscopy (DOAS) in the UV and External Cavity Quantum Cascade Laser (ECQCL) in the Mid-IR
- 3. Investigate the chemical equilibrium between  $SO_3$  and  $H_2SO_4$  through direct spectroscopic measurements to determine if the common assumption is reasonable and can form the basis for monitoring only a single species.

This current work relies on optical absorption methods heavily which means that the spectral signature of the important species will be critical for the success of any technique. While

spectral information is generally accessible for sulfur dioxide  $SO_2$ , it is largely unavailable for  $SO_3$  and  $H_2SO_4$  at the temperatures of interest (between 250C and 350C). A fundamental portion of this work is therefore aimed at defining spectral libraries for  $SO_2$ ,  $SO_3$ , and  $H_2SO_4$  at temperatures between 250C and 350C from direct experimental readings.

The remaining chapters of the dissertation cover an overview of the existing measurement techniques together with the ones used in this work (Chapter 2), a description of the experimental setup (Chapter 3), a complete numerical characterization of the newly designed high-temperature measurement cell (Chapter 4 and Chapter 5), and finally the experimental results (Chapter 6). The last chapter presents the closing remarks and conclusions, together with suggestions and future work recommendations (Chapter 7).

# Chapter 2

# Experimental methods

This chapter will first introduce the current state-of-the-art methods used in industry for the determination of sulfur species, and it will then cover the details and literature review of the specific methods of Differential Optical Absorption Spectroscopy (DOAS), External Cavity Quantum Cascade Laser (ECQCL), and Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Method 8A that will be used experimentally in this research.

# 2.1 Industry-standard methods to measure sulfur species concentration

As described in the introduction, there is no technique capable of measuring the reactive sulfur species continuously and in real time. However, the desirability of such measurement has spawned a wide range of attempts with varying levels of success and precision. In order to provide the context for the work in this dissertation the current status of industry-oriented flue gas sulfur measurements is outlined. Current measurement techniques are summarized in Table 2.1 and Table 2.2. Since many of these methods are commercial, the references to them are company website information, primarily. There is no peer-reviewed literature that

critically evaluates their performance so the main information source comes from informal discussions at conference meetings associated with attempts by the Electric Power Research Institute (EPRI) to evaluate their accuracy and stability in pilot testing. There is not, therefore, any clear fundamental reason limiting their measurement ability but the practical experience is that aspects of each method contain unresolved problems. The primary proof that issues remain with the current techniques is that none of them (with the exception of EPA method 8A) are in regular use in the industry.
Company	Sampling Method	Measurement Method	Performance
GeoSyntec	Custom sampling line	FTIR	Not commercial. Unclear accuracy
SICK	Heated sample line and cell	Broadband NDIR 1-16 $\mu {\rm m}$	Can measure $H_2SO_4$ , $SO_2$ , and $SO_3$ .
MCSO3	(200C)	wavelength range absorption	Questions on effect of line cooling on
[58]			the accuracy of the measurements
ProCeas	Low pressure sampling	IR laser cavity absorption,	Given low pressure sampling, ques-
$\mathrm{SO}_2/\mathrm{SO}_3$	(100 mbar) and non-	with broad spectral range	tions on faithful representation of in-
analyzer [59]	heated/modestly heated		flow condition
	lines		
ThermoFisher	Dilution extractive heated	QC laser in high tempera-	Narrow sweep spectral range
Arke $SO_3$ [60]	probe with built-in $SO_3$ gener-	ture optical cell. Narrow	
	ator and dust filter. Oxidizes	QCL linewidth allows separa-	
	$\mathrm{SO}_2$ to $\mathrm{SO}_3$ for the calibration	tion from water and $\mathrm{SO}_2$	
PNNL OKSI	Heated line	EC-QCL IR spectroscopy	Being tested at UCI in heated cell
[61]			with windows
Unisearch	Heated line	UV absorption	Being tested at UCI in heated cell
DOAS $[62]$			with windows

Table 2.1: Current state-of-the-art in optical techniques to measure the concentration of  $SO_3$ ,  $SO_2$ , and  $H_2SO_4$ .

Name	Sampling Method	Measurement Method	Performance
EPA Method	Heated line with quartz	$H_2SO_4$ condensation,	Requires long sampling time if the concen-
8A [63]	filter	$SO_2$ reaction with $H_2O_2$ ,	tration of $SO_3$ is low. Assumption of full
		and sulfate ion analysis	conversion and capture of $SO_3$ to $H_2SO_4$ .
			Results dependent on operator. Industry
			standard
EPA Method	Heated line	$SO_3$ reaction with isopropanol,	As for EPA Method 8A. Isopropanol cap-
8		$SO_2$ reaction with $H_2O_2$ , and	tures also a part of the $SO_2$ leading to
		sulfate ion analysis	overestimated $SO_3$ values
Salt Method	Heated line	$H_2SO_4$ reaction with NaCl	Has to operate in a regime where $H_2SO_4$ is
			in the gaseous phase. Relies on notion of
			equilibrium $\mathrm{SO}_3 / \mathrm{H}_2\mathrm{SO}_4$ . It does not pro-
			vide $SO_2$ concentration

Breen AbSen-	In-situ probe	Acid Dew Point	Identifies the condensation temperature.
sor SO3 $[64]$			Does not distinguish acids and depends on
			water conditions (analyzed theoretically
			to evaluate an accurate value for $SO_3$ ).
			Assumption of equilibrium. Sampling not
			needed. It has shown good results for ABS
			condensation

Table 2.2: Current techniques to measure the concentration of  $SO_3$ ,  $SO_2$ , and  $H_2SO_4$  not relying on optical measurements.

# 2.2 Differential Optical Absorption Spectroscopy (DOAS)

As seen in the tables of techniques in the previous section, optical absorption methods have attracted substantial efforts, and DOAS is one of the promising in-situ optical measurement. The DOAS technique is already used for the measurement of several atmospheric trace gases [65], including sulfur dioxide [66]. In this section, a basic description is provided here only to highlight the aspects that are relevant to understand the current research. As with many spectroscopic measurements, the DOAS technique relies on Beer-Lambert's Law:

$$I(\lambda) = I_0(\lambda) \exp(-\sigma(\lambda) \cdot c \cdot L)$$
(2.1)

Where  $I_0(\lambda)$  is the initial intensity emitted by a light source,  $I(\lambda)$  is the intensity collected at the detector after the radiation has traveled through the media of length L. In the media, the concentration c of the absorber is considered uniform, and  $\sigma(\lambda)$  represents the absorption cross-section as a function of the wavelength which is a characteristic property of the absorber species. The absorption cross-section can depend on temperature as well, since the population distribution among energy states changes with temperature.



Figure 2.1: The basic principle of absorption-based spectroscopic trace gas detection [65]

In most cases, the unknown in Equation 2.1 is the concentration c, that can be expressed

$$c = \frac{\ln\left(\frac{I_0(\lambda)}{I(\lambda)}\right)}{\sigma(\lambda) \cdot L} = \frac{D}{\sigma(\lambda) \cdot L}$$
(2.2)

where D represents the optical density of the media (also called the Napierian absorbance).

When the light travels through the media, its intensity is reduced also by the absorption of other gases, as well as from scattering by air molecules and aerosol particles. A DOAS technique takes advantage of the fact that aerosol extinction processes, the effect of turbulence, and trace gas absorption show broad or evenly smooth spectral characteristics, while the target gases of interest will exhibit narrowband absorption structures. By separating broad and narrowband spectral structures in an absorption spectrum, it is possible to isolate the narrow features given by individual gases and apply Beer-Lambert's Law to the narrowband absorption. Only to species with absorption structures significantly narrower than the typical measuring window of 15-40 nm can be measured with the DOAS technique [66].



Figure 2.2: Principle of DOAS:  $I_0$  and  $\sigma$  are separated by an adequate filtering procedure into a narrow  $(D' \text{ and } \sigma')$  and broad band part  $(I'_0 \text{ and } \sigma_b)$  [65].

At shorter wavelengths, the usable spectral range of DOAS is limited by rapidly increasing Rayleigh scattering and  $O_2$  absorption features starting around 280 nm and below [67].

A significant issue related to DOAS in the context of this work is that experimental and

as:

numerical studies did not identify any absorption that could be attributed to sulfuric acid. In fact, the first electronic transition for sulfuric acid is estimated to occur at 81800 cm<sup>-1</sup> (or 122 nm) [68, 69], while the current study focuses on the lower energy 200 - 300 nm UV region for the detection of sulfur species using DOAS. While the simultaneous determination of SO<sub>3</sub> and  $H_2SO_4$  to ascertain the chemical equilibrium notion is hence precluded, it can still be possible to investigate indirectly if equilibrium holds by analyzing the SO<sub>3</sub> concentration drop that occurs when  $H_2O$  vapor is introduced into a previously dry flow. By difference, the drop in SO<sub>3</sub> concentration directly corresponds to the formation of  $H_2SO_4$ , as previously explained in Section 1.3. The following sections provide an overview of the absorption cross-sections for sulfur oxides species in the analyzed UV region.

#### 2.2.1 Differential absorption cross-sections for $SO_2$

The most significant challenge in the determination of  $SO_2$  and  $SO_3$  with DOAS technique is that their absorption spectra in the UV overlap, and under realistic operating conditions the concentration of  $SO_2$  is often more than an order of magnitude larger than that of  $SO_3$  [70]. A high resolution absorption spectrum for both of these species is therefore fundamental to assure detection.

Sulfur dioxide spectral measurements in the UV are widely available, mostly deriving from studies that examine sulfur dioxide concentration and behavior in the atmosphere. Figure 2.3 and Figure 2.4 give an overview of the wide availability and high level of agreement between the SO<sub>2</sub> UV spectral measurements from different sources. The data in the figures represents the absorption cross-sections for SO<sub>2</sub> in the UV region at room temperature from all the different sources collected in *The MPI-Mainz UV/VIS Spectral Atlas of Gaseous Molecules of Atmospheric Interest* [71]. SO<sub>2</sub> shows two active UV spectral regions with visible narrowband structures, one between 200 and 230 nm (Figure 2.3), and a second between 290 and 310 nm (Figure 2.4). The differential absorption cross-section for SO<sub>2</sub> at those wavelengths is well known [72], and it is characterized even at temperatures well above 1500K. Unfortunately, the high-resolution  $SO_2$  spectrum collected at conditions closest to the temperatures of this work (250C to 350C, 523K to 623K) is reported only at the significantly higher temperature of 800K (526C) [71]. A low-resolution  $SO_2$  spectrum is however reported at 400C (673K) [73], and is represented in Figure 2.6.



Low- and medium resolution absorption cross sections of sulfur dioxide SO2 at room temperature (165-240 nm)

Figure 2.3: Absorption cross-sections database for  $SO_2$  at room temperature (165-240 nm) [71].



Low- and medium resolution absorption cross sections of sulfur dioxide SO<sub>2</sub> at room temperature (240-340 nm)

Figure 2.4: Absorption cross-sections database for  $SO_2$  at room temperature (240-340 nm) [71].

Since the  $SO_2$  UV spectrum has been extensively studied, also for temperatures relevant for flue-gases, the prospect of extending the DOAS technique for the experimental measurement of sulfur trioxide in this work is promising.

### 2.2.2 Differential absorption cross-sections for $SO_3$

The absorption spectrum of  $SO_3$  is continuous with a number of weak diffuse vibrational bands between 225 and 295 nm [70, 74], as seen in Figure 2.5, where the  $SO_3$  spectra from different sources and collected in *The MPI-Mainz UV/VIS Spectral Atlas of Gaseous Molecules of Atmospheric Interest* [71], are represented. As seen from Figure 2.5, only a few sources of  $SO_3$  spectral measurements in the UV region are available, unlike for  $SO_2$ . The maximum temperature at which the cross-section was recorded for Figure 2.5 was only 403K (129C), significantly lower than the temperatures relevant for flue-gas studies (250C to 350C).

The spectra of  $SO_3$  in the UV are likely less available because the generation of a stable concentration of  $SO_3$  at low temperatures – i.e., temperatures relevant to atmospheric studies – presents a unique set of challenges. For example, handling of SO<sub>3</sub> poses important safety hazards, especially when it is generated using liquid SO<sub>3</sub>. Furthermore, if water vapor is present even at trace levels, it reacts with SO<sub>3</sub> to form  $H_2SO_4$ . Sulfuric acid has low vapor pressure, so it will rapidly stick to surfaces and form a film on measurement cell windows altering the cell optical transmission [70]. Sulfuric acid formation can occur not only in homogeneous gas-phase reactions but also through heterogeneous reactions on surfaces and condensation aerosols, as mentioned in Section 1.3, complicating experimental efforts. Sulfuric acid is also very corrosive, and the minimization of  $H_2SO_4$  formation is not trivial, especially at ambient temperature, where sulfuric acid formation is favored by its chemical equilibrium with SO<sub>3</sub>.

The absorption spectrum for  $SO_3$  overlaps with the one for  $SO_2$  in the region between 200 and 230 nm, as seen in Figure 2.6. At room temperature, the  $SO_2$  cross sections are about 10 times larger in the 190 to 220 nm region, making the technique very sensitive to  $SO_2$  presence [70]. The  $SO_2$  and  $SO_3$  spectra represented in Figure 2.6 results from experimental measurements of flue-gas at 400C, close to the flue-gas temperature conditions of this work (250C to 350C). However, the absorption spectrum of  $SO_3$  is calculated by the subtraction of the  $SO_2$  absorption spectrum contribution from the overall measured absorption spectrum, while the measurement in a condition were  $SO_3$  is the only absorber species would be preferable, especially given their important overlap.

In flue-gas conditions, where the concentration levels of  $SO_2$  are at least an order of magnitude larger than the levels of  $SO_3$ , it will be very challenging to extract the  $SO_3$ contribution from a measured absorption spectrum that is so strongly dominated by  $SO_2$ absorption in the UV region. Hence, the accuracy of the spectral libraries is crucial, and the lack of high resolution  $SO_3$  absorption information at flue gas temperatures complicates the potential for UV DOAS measurements of this species.



Absorption cross sections of sulfur trioxide SO3

Figure 2.5: Absorption cross-sections database for  $SO_3$  [71].



Figure 2.6: Absorption spectra of  $SO_3$  and  $SO_2$  at 400 C [73].

# 2.3 External Cavity Quantum Cascade Laser (ECQCL)

As described in the previous section, the DOAS technique in the UV region can present issues in the determination of the sulfur species, because of the lack of absorption features for sulfuric acid and the complete spectral overlap between the strong absorber  $SO_2$  and the weak absorber  $SO_3$ . In turn, this creates challenges in distinguishing low concentrations of  $SO_3$  from an absorption spectrum largely dominated by high concentrations of  $SO_2$ . While the DOAS technique typically uses a broadband light source with spectral separation relying on a spectrometer-based detector, a possible alternative technique is to use mid-IR detection of sulfur species using scanned narrowband light from an ECQCL. A brief introduction of the technique is here provided.

Diode lasers rely on lasing transitions occurring between the conduction band and the valence band, and this limits access to mid-infrared wavelengths, particularly in the molecular fingerprint region between 2 and 20 $\mu$ m [75, 76]. In a quantum cascade laser, the lasing transition occurs between energy levels that do not exist naturally in the constituent materials of the active region but are artificially created by structuring the active region in ultra-thin layers known as quantum wells [75]. This approach allows the production of lasers finely tuned on precise wavelengths. Using a grating-coupled external-cavity adds complexity but allows the extension of the tuning range [77]. External-cavity quantum cascade lasers (ECQCLs) are therefore considered excellent sources for mid-IR spectroscopy due to their high spectral brightness, narrow spectral linewidth, and broad wavelength coverage ( $\Delta\lambda/\lambda > 10\%$ ) [78]. Available commercial ECQCL systems can achieve wide tuning range up to 250cm<sup>-1</sup> at 100Hz scan rates, with 2cm<sup>-1</sup> typical spectral linewidth, with the possibility of combining multiple modules to achieve a range of over 1100cm<sup>-1</sup> [79]. Even with this performance potential, there are tradeoffs between the width of the tuning range, the velocity at which the range is scanned, and the spectral resolution. For real-time gas detection, as for this study, a spectral acquisition rate faster than 1Hz is desired in order to detect rapid changes in concentrations. In terms of spectral resolution, the narrowest atmospheric pressure gases spectral features are typically  $>0.1 \text{ cm}^{-1}$  wide [78], and a wide tuning range is needed to differentiate different chemical species whose spectra overlap [78]. Fourier transform infrared (FTIR) spectroscopy has similar spectral potential to the ECQCL approach but in FTIR the rate of scanning is lower, the spectral intensity of the source light is weaker, and the physical footprint of the instrument is larger [80]. While effective in steady laboratory conditions, all of these have made FTIR instruments undesirable for implementation in the field at power plants.

In this work, two ECQCL lasers from Opto-Knowledge Systems, Inc. (OKSI) are used. One is ECQCL7, scanning from  $1470 \text{ cm}^{-1}$  to  $1265 \text{ cm}^{-1}$  (6.8 µm to 7.9 µm) at 100Hz rate and  $0.03 \text{ cm}^{-1}$  spectral resolution. The other is ECQCL8, scanning from  $1282 \text{ cm}^{-1}$  to  $1111 \text{ cm}^{-1}$  (7.8 µm to 9.0 µm) at 100Hz rate and  $0.04 \text{ cm}^{-1}$  spectral resolution. Measuring concentrations of sulfur species using the ECQCL approach requires the knowledge of their mid-IR absorption spectra at conditions matching those of the expected measurement, and these spectra are described and investigated in the next sections.

### 2.3.1 Mid-infrared transitions for SO<sub>2</sub>

The high-resolution transmission molecular absorption database (HITRAN) provides a suite of parameters (mixture of direct observations, theoretical calculations, and semi-empirical values) that are used as input to various modeling codes, for example high-resolution lineby-line codes, to model transmission and emission of light in the atmosphere in the presence of absorber molecules [81]. The HITRAN database is the recognized international standard for fundamental spectroscopy studies, particularly for species of atmospheric interest [82].

Figure 2.7 shows the HITRAN-modeled spectrum for  $SO_2$  and  $H_2O$  at the same concentration of 1% in a 1m measurement cell at 300K (27C). While the estimation of water vapor concentrations is not the focus of this work, it is highlighted in Figure 2.7 and Figure 2.8

since it can significantly impact the measurement of  $SO_2$  (and  $SO_3$ ).

Sulfur dioxide has two QCL-accessible Mid-IR vibrational bands, from 1100 to 1400 cm<sup>-1</sup> is an asymmetric stretch band ( $\nu_3$ ) centered near 1360 cm<sup>-1</sup> (7.35 µm), and a weaker symmetric stretch band ( $\nu_1$ ) is centered near 1150 cm<sup>-1</sup> (8.7 µm) [83]. As seen from Figure 2.7, the asymmetric stretch  $\nu_3$  has much stronger absorbance, which is promising to achieve the highest sensitivity. However, there are several water absorption features interfering with  $\nu_3$ , and the extent of the interference is very important at high temperatures, as seen in Figure 2.8 with the predicted absorbance for the same mixture at 700K. The weaker stretch  $\nu_1$ , on the other hand, shows little to no interference from H<sub>2</sub>O, even at high temperatures.



Figure 2.7: Predicted mid-IR spectra of SO<sub>2</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>O at 300K in a 1 m path, modeled with SpectralCalc Gas-Cell Simulator tool using HITRAN2016 database [84].



Figure 2.8: Predicted mid-IR spectra of SO<sub>2</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>O at 700K in a 1 m path, modeled with SpectralCalc Gas-Cell Simulator tool using HITRAN2016 database [84].

### 2.3.2 Mid-infrared transitions for $SO_3$

Most of the literature available for the mid-IR spectrum of SO<sub>3</sub> only includes conditions of ambient temperature and reduced pressure. Only the  $\nu_3$  band centered at 1391.5 cm<sup>-1</sup> (7.18 µm) is accessible to a QC laser, even if additional  $\nu_2$  and  $\nu_4$  bending bands are present in the infrared spectrum near 500 cm<sup>-1</sup> [83]. The  $\nu_3$  band of SO<sub>3</sub> has been studied and reported, but with no line strength provided [85]. However, the peak absorbances lead to an estimation of the line strength comparable to those for SO<sub>2</sub> in the  $\nu_3$  stretch [83]. High resolution detailed FTIR absorption measurements were reported for SO<sub>3</sub> at low pressures and room temperature [86] and are represented in Figure 2.9, but these measurements do not give quantitative absorption strengths [87]. Hieta et al. used a narrowband QCL laser to access the high temperature (380C) and reduced pressure (60hPa) spectrum of SO<sub>3</sub> between 1396 and 1399cm<sup>-1</sup> [88]. The approach is unsuited to ambient pressure studies, as the rotational features of the spectrum widen and overlap to those of  $SO_2$  and  $H_2O$ .

A recent study reported high-temperature measurement spectra of SO<sub>3</sub> together with SO<sub>2</sub> [89], and the SO<sub>3</sub> spectra are reported at 400C and 200C and represented in Figure 2.10, together with SO<sub>2</sub> absorbance spectrum at 200C. The SO<sub>2</sub> spectrum is reported as "artificially shifted", but the reason and the details about the shift are not explained. In the work, SO<sub>3</sub> was generated by reacting SO<sub>2</sub> with ozone, and the resulting concentration of SO<sub>3</sub> was calculated from the laser-measured drop in SO<sub>2</sub>. Unfortunately, this approach has the risk of dismissing SO<sub>3</sub> losses along the flow path, especially since visible proof of H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> formation and condensation on different surfaces was reported in the same work. The cross-sections provided in the report also did not match the absorbance data provided in the same report and here reported in Figure 2.10 for the given concentration values. As is well-known, it is very difficult to prevent sulfuric acid attachment to surfaces (and further, it is difficult to drive the sulfuric acid back off surfaces once there), and so any concentration based on difference will require independent confirmation of sulfur balance. This independent confirmation is included in the current work to appropriately bound uncertainty.



Figure 2.9: Central region of the  $\nu_3$  band of SO<sub>3</sub> at  $0.002 \,\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$  resolution at 298K with pressure 9.4 Pa [86].



Figure 2.10: Measured absorption spectrum of 119 ppm  $SO_3$  (at 200 °C, blue), 100 ppm  $SO_3$  (at 400 °C, red), and 238 ppm  $SO_2$  (at 200 °C, magenta) in a 50 cm cell at ambient pressure [89].

The mid-IR spectrum of  $SO_3$  has been the object of several studies, including cases at relevant temperature and pressure [89], but the precise characterization of the  $SO_3$  spectrum at high-temperature is still lacking and the definition of high-temperature  $SO_3$  spectral libraries in the current work can prove valuable for the scientific community.

### 2.3.3 Mid-infrared transitions for $H_2SO_4$

Vapor-phase sulfuric acid studies are subject to a different set of challenges with respect to  $SO_3$ , such as aerosol formation [69] and sticking to surfaces [70], as reported previously in Section 2.2.2. There are several accessible bands for  $H_2SO_4$  in the IR/NIR region, represented in Figure 2.11 [69]. The region between 1100 and 1300 cm<sup>-1</sup> has been probed with FTIR at 185C (the pressure value is not reported) [90]. Because of the notion of chemical equilibrium between  $SO_3$  and  $H_2SO_4$ , and the expectation that sulfuric acid decomposes at high temperature, studies analyzing the spectra for  $H_2SO_4$  have been limited to temperatures below 200 °C.

The measurements of  $H_2SO_4$  at flue-gas conditions hence does not appear to be problematic for the current optical spectroscopy technologies. Rather, the main limitations lie in the low concentrations of  $H_2SO_4$  present in the flue-gas at high temperature (as  $H_2SO_4$ decomposes to  $SO_3$ ) and in the practical challenges of operating with sulfuric acid, with possible formation of aerosols and sulfuric acid attack on surfaces.



Figure 2.11: Vapor-phase IR spectrum of  $H_2SO_4$  in the range of 500-1550 cm<sup>-1</sup>. The spectrum was recorded at 150 °C with a path length of 100 cm [69].

Although the outlook for optical detection of gaseous sulfuric acid is very positive, other typical flue gas species, such as  $CO_2$  and  $NO_x$ , can possibly influence the spectroscopic measurement, and their contribution has to be accounted for.

#### 2.3.4 Mid-infrared transitions for other flue gas species

In flue gas several additional species are present at concentration levels larger than those of sulfur species. N<sub>2</sub> and O<sub>2</sub> are present at high concentration, but homonuclear diatomic molecules do not absorb in the mid-IR region. Figure 2.12 represents the contribution of different flue gas species at typical concentrations to the overall absorbance spectrum at 700K (425C), at a pressure of 1atm and 1m path length. The represented composition is 20% CO<sub>2</sub>, 2000ppm SO<sub>2</sub>, 2000ppm NO<sub>2</sub>, 500ppm NO, 500ppm CO, and 10ppm NH<sub>3</sub>. Ammonia presents several strong features below 1200 cm<sup>-1</sup>, but it is present only at low concentrations after the SCR catalyst (ammonia slip) and therefore does not impact the measurement. CO<sub>2</sub> presents significant absorbance. However, it is situated at the margins of the operating region of ECQCL 8, and the overlap with SO<sub>2</sub> spectral features is minimal. It appears, therefore, that with the notable exception of water, the main gaseous species present in flue gas will not affect the optical measurement of SO<sub>2</sub>, SO<sub>3</sub>, and H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>.



Figure 2.12: Predicted mid-IR spectra of 20% CO<sub>2</sub>, 2000ppm SO<sub>2</sub>, 2000ppm NO<sub>2</sub>, 500ppm NO, 500ppm CO, and 10ppm NH<sub>3</sub> at 700K in a 1 m path cell at 1atm, modeled with SpectraPlot Gas cell simulator tool using HITRAN2012 database [91].

The spectroscopic measurements or the definition of spectroscopic libraries for chemical species require validation from other techniques in order to certify the process and the results. As noted earlier, this is particularly true when highly reactive species like sulfuric acid is involved. The following section will introduce the details of the current industry standard in sulfur oxides and sulfuric acid measurement in flue-gas conditions, and the EPA Method 8A will provide the independent verification needed to effectively bound the errors in the optical measurements presented.

# 2.4 Controlled condensation method: EPA Method 8A

The current industry-standard method for the determination of sulfur oxides and sulfuric acid measurement in flue-gas conditions is a sampling technique defined in EPA Method 8A [63], and it will be used in this work to validate the spectroscopy measurement. The schematics for the sampling system of EPA Method 8A [63] is shown in Figure 2.13. A sample of the gas is extracted and flows through a Modified Grahm condenser, a coiled glass tubing of 200 cm length and 5-mm ID. The condenser is filled with water and the temperature is maintained between 75 °C and 85 °C (167 to 185F). The goal for the condenser is to operate below the dew-point temperature of  $H_2SO_4$  and above the dew-point temperature of  $H_2O_1$  in order to effectively collect only sulfuric acid. The condensation coil is followed by a train of three 500 mL impingers, two of which containing  $H_2O_2$  in order to react and collect  $SO_2$ . The samples from the condensation coil and from the impingers can later be analyzed with ion chromatography or titration (wet chemistry) to determine the sulfate concentration. This method is also referred to as "controlled condensation method", given the presence of a condenser coil with controlled temperature. While it is the industry standard for measurement mandated by the EPA, Method 8A is known to suffer from relatively high variability associated with the wet-chemistry detection methods.



Figure 2.13: Schematics for the sampling system of EPA Method 8A (from [63]).



Figure 2.14: Dew point temperature of  $H_2SO_4$ , with respect to  $SO_3$  and  $H_2O$  concentration.

With the above overview of experimental methods and the background on  $SO_2$ ,  $SO_3$ , and  $H_2SO_4$ , the following chapter introduces numerical methods for the simulation of the conditions inside the experimental measurement cell. As a brief summary, this chapter has shown that the mid-IR spectral region is superior to that of the UV for detection of sulfur species. In addition, mid-IR spectral information for  $SO_2$  is available while that for  $SO_3$ and  $H_2SO_4$  is not, and so the current research must provide it. Finally, the only standard technique for measuring sulfur species at flue gas conditions relies on batch sampling and wet-chemistry collection with its attendant uncertainties.

## Chapter 3

## Experimental facility design and setup

This chapter first reviews the existing designs for in-laboratory  $SO_3$  generation systems (3.1) then it highlights the key parameters and design requirements and constraints for this research (3.2). Following this background, the chapter introduces the  $SO_3$  generation system and the measurement cell for the DOAS measurements in the UV region (3.3). Based on lessons learned from this system, the chapter details a second iteration of the  $SO_3$  generation system that was used for the mid-infrared optical measurements (3.4). A preliminary uncertainty analysis is made to demonstrate the gas flow dilution impact on measurement precision. This analysis is included as Section 3.5.

## 3.1 In-lab SO<sub>3</sub> generation design strategy review and challenges

Due to the high reactivity of the sulfur species, the generation of a stable, reproducible, and well characterized source of  $SO_3$  presents several difficulties. From the literature, there are four general strategies for  $SO_3$  generation, and one representative work is listed for each method:

- 1. A gaseous carrier gas is bubbled through liquid  $SO_3$  to produce a saturated vapor condition that can be later mixed with other gases in controlled ratios [38]
- SO<sub>2</sub> is oxidized with ozone [89]. This method simply oxides SO<sub>2</sub> with an O<sub>3</sub> reactor at 200C
- 3. Hydrocarbons are burned adding  $SO_2$  so that the output from the firing furnace presents a mixture of  $SO_2$  and  $SO_3$  [19]
- 4. SO<sub>2</sub> is oxidized over a conversion catalyst in the presence of air. This class of catalytic SO<sub>2</sub> converters are commonly referred to as sulfuric acid catalysts, and they can have different performance, respond differently to water vapor addition, and have different operating temperatures, depending on their composition and size of catalyst material [92]. For example, the continuous operation range for Haldor Topsøe VK59 catalyst goes from 370C to 500C, but can extend up to 630C for the VK38 catalyst. The ignition temperature (also considered the minimum activation or light-off temperature) can vary as well, from 320C to 360C [93].

Strategy (1) has been used successfully, but liquid SO<sub>3</sub> is extremely dangerous to handle particularly considering its vapor's exothermic reaction with water vapor even in atmospheric air. In addition, liquid SO<sub>3</sub> requires a stabilizer to prevent its crystallization and the fittings must all be heated to prevent Joule-Thomson cooling from creating unfavorable solidification. Strategies (2) and (3) are not ideal for optical in-situ characterization of the SO<sub>3</sub> spectrum at high temperature, since the SO<sub>3</sub> features partially overlaps with the SO<sub>2</sub> spectrum, which has stronger absorption features in the UV [70] and SO<sub>2</sub> has much higher concentration at equilibrium levels [19]. It is also relatively difficult to assure an accurate SO<sub>3</sub> concentration following the conversion when SO<sub>2</sub> is also part of the product gas. After considering the advantages and disadvantages of each, the approach for this experimental setup relies on method (4), incorporating the use of a V<sub>2</sub>O<sub>5</sub> catalyst optimized for sulfuric acid production (Haldor Topsøe VK48 and Haldor Topsøe VK59). To generate SO<sub>3</sub> using the catalyst, a gas stream with variable concentration of  $SO_2$  in air is fed to the catalyst bed (this research uses a chamber) through a heated line. As mentioned above, the catalyst bed requires heating to ignite and operate. While this approach normally involves the presence of  $SO_2$ , it is possible to exploit the  $SO_3$  adsorption-desorption mechanism typical of vanadia catalyst to temporarily operate the catalyst, after it has reached a stable conversion condition, on air alone (without  $SO_2$ ) to produce a gas output consisting only of  $SO_3$  and air [94].

While the use of a catalyst allows the measurement of an isolated  $SO_3$  spectrum,  $SO_3$  yield is in general not predictable with high accuracy, and it depends on several factors, such as the  $SO_2$  inlet concentration and  $H_2O$  vapor presence. Furthermore, the catalyst requires a long conditioning time. The conditioning time is defined as the time needed for the catalyst to achieve steady-state  $SO_3$  generation after a change in operating conditions, most commonly a change in  $SO_2$  feed concentration. The conditioning time is associated with catalyst surface sulfate species buildup and consequent transient  $SO_3$  output, and it can last up to 70 hours of operation [94, 95].

in this dissertation, there were two  $SO_3$  experimental systems designed and built. Both of the designs are heating a catalyst for  $SO_3$  generation. The second design overcomes the shortcomings of the first iteration. These shortcomings are described thoroughly in the section providing details of the second design but, briefly, included improved heating uniformity throughout the test cell, proper crushing and volume of catalyst material, and creation of a flow manifold that permits more control of the gases bypassing the measurement cell when needed. Despite its shortcomings, the first design was sufficient to permit the evaluation of the DOAS UV approach to  $SO_3$  measurement. The second iteration system was used exclusively with Opto-Knowledge Inc. ECQCL lasers for mid-IR absorption measurements.

### 3.2 Design parameters

In this section, the design parameters considered in the design phase are described, with a summary appearing in Table 3.2. The catalyst operating temperature and the space velocity are bound by the specifications provided by the catalyst vendor, Haldor Topsøe [93]. The requirement on space velocity is directly linked to the dimensions of the catalyst chamber, and the volumetric flow rate through the catalyst. The maximum flow through the catalyst that ensures the satisfaction of the space velocity requirement is 8.5 slm. However, additional gas can be injected in the cell after the catalyst, and the maximum volumetric flow rate is determined by the range of the flow controllers used. The minimum volumetric flow rate is the flow that would assure reasonable temperature uniformity in the cell. The  $SO_2$  upper limit is imposed by the maximum realistic flue-gas concentration in coal-fired power plants, while the minimum represents conditions where no  $SO_2$  is present in the measurement cell.  $\mathrm{SO}_2$  concentration values can be imposed spanning the 0 to 2500ppm range. The maximum concentration level for  $SO_3$  (and for  $H_2SO_4$ , since the two species are related) is set to a target that is marginally larger than the 60ppm level expected in coal-fired power plants. The concentrations possible for  $SO_3$  from the current facility are likely higher, as they depend on the  $SO_2$  inlet concentration (up to 2500ppm) and the catalyst conversion efficiency (¿ 30%). Such extreme levels are not useful for the current study, however. The water vapor concentration range extends past the maximum expected in air-firing power plants (12%). The water vapor delivery limit is not high enough to reach the 36% level representative of wet recycling in oxy-fuel combustion [96], but oxy-fuel conditions are not part of the current study.

	Symbol	Value	Unit
Volumetric flow rate	<i>V</i>	$4 < \dot{V} < 12$	$\operatorname{slm}$
Measurement Cell Temperature	$T_{cell}$	$T_{amb} < T_{cell} < 450$	$^{\circ}\mathrm{C}$
$SO_2$ Concentration	$c_{\rm SO_2}$	$0 < c_{\rm SO_2} < 2500$	ppmv
$\mathrm{SO}_3$ Concentration	$c_{\rm SO_3}$	$0 < c_{\rm SO_3} < 100$	ppmv
$H_2O$ Vapor Concentration	$c_{\mathrm{H_2O}}$	$0 < c_{\rm H_2O} < 15$	% v/v
Catalyst Activation Temperature	$T_{act}$	360	°C
Catalyst Operating Temperature	$T_{ops}$	480	$^{\circ}\mathrm{C}$
Catalyst Recommended Space Velocity	SV	< 1200	$h^{-1}$

Table 3.1: Design parameters

### 3.3 First design iteration

The schematic for the first design using a heated oven is represented in Figure 3.1. The first design was to satisfy higher requirements of volumetric flow rate (around 30 slm, later adjusted to 10 slm). It used 3/8" 316L stainless steel tubing, since it is resistant to corrosion from sulfur species and can sustain temperatures above 200C. An appropriate mixture of  $\mathrm{SO}_2$ , air, and  $\mathrm{N}_2$  is composed using mass flow controllers and rotameters. The mixture flows downstream to the catalyst bed reactor (CBR), located in the heating oven. Preheating of the gas mixture is ensured by flowing the gas into a stainless steel coiled tube (42-ft long, 30 revolutions, 25 in length, 5 in coil ID, 3/8" tube OD), designed using appropriate correlations [97–99]. The CBR is a 2.5" diameter, 12" long 316L stainless steel tube with CF Flanges, and it is sealed using gold plated gaskets. After the CBR, all the tubing sections are heated to the desired temperature using heating cables driven by PID controllers implemented in NI Labview. The tubing sections are thermally insulated using ultra-high-temperature mineral wool. A bypass line allows the injection of  $SO_2$  into the measurement cell without its first passing through the oxidation catalyst, and a septum-sealed injection port allows the injection of liquid  $SO_3$  or  $H_2SO_4$  into the heated line leading to the measurement cell. The direct injection of these species creates extremely high concentrations of  $SO_3$  that can provide a clear and strong signal, avoiding other species interferences, for evaluating the feasibility of  $SO_3$  measurements with DOAS. Water vapor is injected into the heated line right before the measurement cell.

The measurement cell is a 1 m long stainless steel tube, with ceramic heating. Two view ports with  $SiO_2$  windows are installed at either end, and a Unisearch DOAS Gas Analyzer single-pass system operating between 195 nm and 450 nm utilizes the optical access provided by the view ports. After the measurement cell, the gas is bubbled through a basic solution scrubber (water and sodium bicarbonate) to neutralize  $SO_3$  and  $H_2SO_4$ . Alternatively, the flow can be diverted to a controlled condensation system (EPA Method 8A).



Figure 3.1: Schematics for the first design iteration.

Figure 3.2 represents the locations where temperatures are monitored along the flow path, in a simplified-logic schematics. The gas mixture at room temperature enters the heated oven and warms up as it flows through the coiled tubing. At the end of that section, the temperature of the gas T1 is measured. The temperature of the gas is measured again at the outlet of the catalyst chamber (T4). The temperature inside the oven is measured at two different locations, represented by T2 and T3, to determine if there is good thermal distribution. The temperature of the gas mixture is measured twice along the way to the measurement cell (T5 and T6) to provide feedback for the PID heating control of the tubing. The gas temperature is also measured at the outlet of the cell (T7). The measurement cell is provided with a standalone temperature control, set to 400C, using only one temperature measurement input. The related thermocouple was installed in contact with the stainless steel main body of the cell, enclosed by a ceramic fiber heater shell. The thermocouple was hence not immersed in the gas flow, but was installed externally. The presence of temperature measurements at the inlet and the outlet of the cell (T6 and T7 respectively) helped determine the thermal uniformity of the cell, as any difference between the two temperatures would result from undesirable gas cooling, or heating, inside the measurement cell. The thermocouple measurement locations are summarized in Table 3.2.



Figure 3.2: Temperature measurements for the first design iteration.

	Location
T1	Temperature of the mixture past the heating coil
T2	Temperature of the heating oven
T3	Temperature on the heater rod surface
T4	Temperature of the mixture after the CBR
T5	Temperature of the mixture midway to the measurement cell
T6	Gas mixture inlet temperature
T7	Gas mixture outlet temperature

Table 3.2: Temperature measurement points for the first design iteration.

Figure 3.3 is a photo of the heating oven, with labels describing components and flow directions. The ambient temperature gas mixture enters the oven (inlet), warms up in the coil, and enters the catalyst bed reactor. The gas then exits the oven and proceeds towards the measurement cell. Figure 3.4 shows the remaining flow path, with the outlet from Figure 3.3, labeled as outlet as well in Figure 3.4, proceeding to the 1m heated cell. The DOAS instrument is visible in Figure 3.4, with the lamp installed on the right-hand side and the

detector on the opposite end of the measurement cell. The data acquisition system was installed above the measurement cell.



Figure 3.3: The catalyst bed reactor is located inside a heating oven.



Figure 3.4: Overview of the complete system, with Unisearch DOAS.

### 3.4 Second design iteration

The second design addresses the lessons learned from the first design iteration. These lessons are described as part of the results section from the DOAS measurements but generally resulted from the bulky nature of the system. The changes in the design were focused on providing a cleaner and more controlled environment for mid-IR optical measurements, including the potential for a multi-pass optical pathway. The modifications included:

- Improved catalyst performance by operating at a lower volumetric flow rate (5 to 10 slm). The reduction of the flow rate derived from space limitations for the catalyst chamber and the measurement cell
- 2. Minimizing the distance from the CBR to the measurement cell to reduce sulfur losses as the gas flows through pipes and valves
- 3. Minimizing temperature gradients along the optical path to achieve a homogeneous temperature distribution
- 4. Offering the option of nitrogen purging of the windows through heated lines to reduce window damage occurring when sulfuric acid comes in contact with the windows
- 5. Adding the option of running the catalyst continuously by diverting its outlet flow directly to the scrubber. The goal is to avoid the presence of reactive species (SO<sub>3</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>) in the measurement cell, since sulfuric acid aggressively damages the windows. This option can hence decouple the need of long catalyst conditioning time with the need of extending the windows lifespan by flowing the reactive species into the cell only when needed for measurement. This improvement was added in the latter stages of the experimental campaign.

The design goals were met by building a more compact system that could sit entirely on an optical table that served as a stable platform for all components. The system is located in a

laboratory room, under a ventilation hood and is enclosed within plexiglass (four sides) to reduce dust and to minimize exposure risks if leaks occur.

A new optical measurement cell was designed and built to correct the issues faced with the 1 meter cell used in the first design. The most important of these issues were the significant temperature drop between the inlet and the outlet of the cell at the experimental flow rates (5 to 10 slm), the lack of temperature readings along the cell length, and the insufficient path length. The new cell is physically shorter (about 14" window-to-window length) but provides longer path length through its compatibility with multi-pass mirror arrangements. It has three temperature sensors along the cell longitudinal axis, and a twozone separated heating control, to reduce the non-uniformity of the temperature along the optical path. This is particularly important given the role of this experiment, which is to provide a reliable spectral library for  $SO_2$ ,  $SO_3$ , and  $H_2SO_4$  under different conditions. The detailed components of the measurement cell design are described and shown in the model drawings in Section 4.2.1.  $CaF_2$  and  $BaF_2$  windows, 2" in diameter and 3mm thick, were used at the ends of the measurement cell to provide optical access.  $BaF_2$  windows could be used for both  $7\mu$ m and  $8\mu$ m measurements, while CaF<sub>2</sub> use was limited to the  $7\mu$ m measurements (as they have insufficient transmissivity at  $8\mu$ m). Standing offset a distance outside of the two windows of the cell are two gold plated mirrors for the purpose of multi-pass Herriot cell, reflecting laser beams for up to 44 passes (depending on the exact configuration). The general multi-pass design was accomplished by OKSI but in-place adjustments of the mirrors was needed to maintain the effective path length. There are two ECQCL lasers operating in different wavelength bands. One is ECQCL7, which ranges from  $1470 \,\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$  to  $1265 \,\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$  $(6.8 \,\mu\text{m to } 7.9 \,\mu\text{m})$  for detection of SO<sub>3</sub> and SO<sub>2</sub>. Another is ECQCL8, covering  $1282 \,\mathrm{cm}^{-1}$ to  $1111 \text{ cm}^{-1}$  (7.8 µm to 9.0 µm) for measuring H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and SO<sub>2</sub>.

The design of the cell was coupled with a simulation of the cell in the working conditions, and the radial location of the thermocouples tips was established according to the simulation results to assure representative bulk gas temperatures and to avoid temperatures readings in the thermal boundary layer (see Section 5.3.6 for the numerical results) [100]. The distance from the CBR outlet to the measurement cell is about 8" (while it was  $\sim$ 9 feet in the first design).

All the components in contact with the flows (tubing, measurement cell, catalyst bed reactor) are 316L stainless steel coated with Silcotek Silconert2000 to minimize corrosion and sulfur losses at the surfaces. As seen in Figure 3.5, a mixture of  $SO_2$ , air, and  $N_2$ at desired gas compositions were controlled by mass flow controllers and flowed into the catalyst bed reactor (CBR) situated in a shell-clamp style quartz-tube furnace. Preheating the gas mixture is achieved by a line heated using electric heating cables. The CBR is a 2.5" diameter, 12" long 316L stainless steel tube with CF Flanges, sealed using gold plated gaskets. An inert quartz liner in the catalyst bed reactor prevents the direct contact of the  $V_2O_5$  catalyst with bare metal. Similar to the experience with the first design for maintaining the gas lines warm throughout, all the tubing sections are heated to the desired temperature using heating cables, and the tubing sections are thermally insulated using ultrahigh-temperature mineral wool insulation tubes. The 8" long tubing section connecting the catalyst reactor to the measurement cell is maintained at a temperature between 400C (when the desired measurement cell temperature is 350C) and 330C (when the desired measurement cell temperature is 250C). The intent is to minimize sulfuric acid formation and its possible condensation along the tubing walls, while not exceeding temperatures at which  $SO_3$  starts to thermally dissociate to  $SO_2$  (above ~800C, see Section 5.2.1 for more details). The temperature is higher than the desired measurement cell temperature to counteract the gas temperature drop at the cell inlet due to the decreased convective heating and increased heat loss near the upstream viewport. A bypass line allows  $SO_2$  injection directly in the measurement cell without first passing through the oxidation catalyst.

The water vapor generation system consists of a Bronkhorst Controlled Evaporator Mixer (CEM), with a carrier flow of air provided through a mass flow controller and liquid water provided through a Bronkhorst Coriflow mass flow meter. The liquid water is supplied to the

flow meter from a nitrogen-pressurized water tank. The three-way valve, shown in Figure 3.5 as the  $H_2O$  location valve, past the CEM allows redirection of the water vapor flow either before or after the measurement cell. The capability of adding water vapor after the measurement cell is useful for running the industry-standard EPA Method 8A even when the gas flow in the measurement cell is dry. After the measurement cell the gas is bubbled through a basic solution scrubber (water and sodium bicarbonate) to desulfurize the stream. Alternatively, the flow can be diverted by a valve (*CC valve* in Figure 3.5) to a controlled condensation system, designed according to the guidelines of EPA Method 8A [63].

### 3.4.1 Schematics and flow control

The full experimental schematics is shown in Figure 3.5, while a simplified-logic schematics is represented in Figure 3.6. In the latter, the controlled condensation system is represented in green, the different exhaust lines are in red, and general purpose flow lines are in blue. The numbered items on the simplified-logic schematics represent different major control points where the desired flow conditions are set. They are described in detail as follows:

- 1. Air and  $SO_2$  main inlet: a mixture of air and sulfur dioxide is generated and flows into the catalyst bed reactor, where  $SO_2$  partially oxidizes to  $SO_3$ . The main inlet provides mixtures of  $SO_2$  and  $SO_3$  to be analyzed in the measurement cell. Air and  $SO_2$  flows are controlled by two separate flow controllers.
- 2. Main flow valve (if present): this valve can divert the gas flow exiting the catalyst either towards the measurement cell or directly to the exhaust. The valve was not present in all experiment sets, as it was added in the latter stages of the experimentation. The valve allows the catalyst to reach steady state oxidizing conditions (conditioning of the catalyst) while avoiding corrosive  $SO_3$  and  $H_2SO_4$  gases in the measurement cell, thereby reducing window damage by diverting the catalyst output flow directly to the exhaust except during active measurements. The main flow valve

and its exhaust system are highlighted in blue in Figure 3.5.

- 3. Air and SO<sub>2</sub> bypass: a mixture of air and sulfur dioxide can be introduced directly in the measurement cell, avoiding the oxidation catalyst. This bypass line is used to introduce SO<sub>2</sub> directly into the measurement cell. The bypass flow can also be used during the measurement cell warm-up phase, to provide a clean air background measurement, or to provide a known concentration of SO<sub>2</sub> in air. Air and SO<sub>2</sub> flows are controlled by separate flow controllers.
- 4. H<sub>2</sub>O location valve: a mixture of air and water vapor at high temperature (200C) is generated. The mixture can be injected either before the measurement cell (defined as PRE- configuration) or after the measurement cell (defined as POST- configuration). In PRE- configuration, this valve is used to add water vapor into the measurement cell to allow the measurement of water vapor and/or sulfuric acid. In the POST- configuration, it offers the opportunity to run the controlled condensation system even if only dry gas is present in the measurement cell. Air and H<sub>2</sub>O flows are controlled by separate flow controllers.
- 5. Nitrogen windows-purging flow: nitrogen can be added in front of the optical windows to decrease the local concentration of  $H_2SO_4$  (a significant factor in the degradation of window performance). The flow is equally distributed at the two windows, and it is controlled by a flow controller and one needle valve.
- 6. **Controlled Condensation valve**: the flow from the measurement cell can be directed to the scrubber and the exhaust, or it can be analyzed with the controlled condensation system.


Figure 3.5: Schematics for the second design.



Figure 3.6: Simplified-logic schematic for the second design.

Figure 3.7 represents the locations where temperatures are monitored along the flow path, in a simplified-logic schematic. The different heating zones are shown in the same figure with different colors, and the parameters for each heating region are summarized in Table 3.4. The gas mixture from the flow controllers is warmed up in a heated line by an electrical heating cable (in red) and enters the catalyst bed reactor. Immediately before entering the catalyst, the temperature of the gas T1 is measured to verify that it is equal to the catalyst operating temperature. The catalyst chamber is enclosed in a quartz-tube furnace (in orange), and its feedback thermal control tracks the temperature of the gas inside the catalyst T2 and adjusts the power accordingly in order to set the appropriate catalyst operating temperature. Another electrically heated line (gray) raises the temperature of the gas flowing through the bypass line (T3) as it merges with the gas outlet from the catalyst. The temperature of this mixture is monitored before entering the measurement cell (T4). The measurement cell tracks the gas temperature at three different longitudinal locations (T5, T6, and T7 respectively) and acts on two different electrical heaters, in black and yellow, to help homogenize the temperature in the cell to the desired temperature values for the spectroscopic measurement. Finally, the temperature of the gas is measured at the outlet of the measurement cell (T8). This line is controlled by a separate heater (green) to make sure that the temperature T8 does not drop below the due point of sulfuric acid, which would allow undesired  $H_2SO_4$  condensation before the EPA Method 8A measurement system setup. The white heated line is dedicated to water vapor, that can be injected before or after the measurement cell. This line is always heated to avoid water condensation and large temperature gradients in this flow when it mixes with the other gases carried in gray and blue heated lines. The thermocouple measurement locations are summarized in Table 3.3, and the different color-coded heating zones in Table 3.4.



Figure 3.7: Temperature measurement locations for the second design, with color-coded heating zones.

	Location
T1	Temperature of the mixture before entering the CBR
T2	Temperature in the catalyst bed reactor
Т3	Temperature of the bypass gas
Τ4	Temperature of the mixture after the CBR
T5	First temperature along the measurement cell
Т6	Second temperature along the measurement cell
T7	Third temperature along the measurement cell
Τ8	Temperature at the outlet of the measurement cell

	Color	Power (W)	Length (ft)	Resistance $(\Omega)$
Main line		520	10	28
Furnace		1100	-	-
Catalyst to Measurement chamber		208	4	71
Bypass Line		195	10	75
Measurement cell, 1st section		300	6	46
Measurement cell, 2nd section		300	6	46
Water lines		195	10	75
Exhaust		120	6	110

Table 3.3: Temperature measurement locations.

Table 3.4: Color-coded heating zones with heat cable characteristic parameters.

Some photos of the experimental setup follow. In Figure 3.8, the catalyst and measurement cell group is shown only for illustrating purposes after the first assembly without the presence of the water evaporation system. In the picture, the catalyst can be seen inside the quartz tube for a better understanding of the layout, but in experimental conditions the tube is enclosed by a stainless cell sealed with CF flanges, as explained previously. In Figure 3.8, the condensation coil of EPA Method 8A is set in place, but it is not shown connected to the water temperature control.



Figure 3.8: Overview of the bare system, with thermocouples installed and a temporary catalyst bed reactor, before the installation of water evaporator and main flow valve.

In Figure 3.9 the experimental system is seen ready to operate in dry conditions with the OKSI ECQCL7 laser. The appearance of the setup is significantly altered by the 1.5" to 2.5" mineral wool insulation layer around tubing and measurement cell. The photograph shows the system without the water evaporation system installed.



Figure 3.9: System ready to operate with OKSI ECQCL7, before the installation of water evaporator and main flow valve.

Figures 3.10 and Figure 3.11 use a visible red beam laser to highlight the multi-pass configuration for the laser measurements. A different number of passes is possible depending on the distance between the two mirrors. In Figure 3.10 a 44-pass (22 bounces per mirror) configuration is shown, while Figure 3.11 shows a 16-pass configuration.



Figure 3.10: Gold plated mirrors of the Herriott cell in 44-pass configuration.



Figure 3.11: Mirrors of the Herriott cell in 16-pass configuration.

Figure 3.12 further clarifies the multi-pass configuration by using smoke and a visible red beam laser. The laser enters the left-hand side mirror of Figure 3.12 and bounces between mirrors to then exit from the same location where it entered, but with a different angle. The fan resulting from the laser bounces can be seen entering and exiting the cell in the right-hand side of Figure 3.12.



Figure 3.12: Visualization of the beam path with a visible red diode laser.

The installed water evaporator system can be seen in Figure 3.13. Liquid water from a nitrogen-pressurized tank is delivered to a liquid mass flow meter. After passing through a shut-off valve, the liquid water reaches the mixing valve on top of the CEM system, where it is mixed with air (from a gas mass flow controller) before entering the evaporator coil. The mixing valve is electrically connected to the liquid mass flow meter to provide

control capabilities on the water stream. The water and air flow rates are controlled through Labview. The liquid water and air mixture enters the CEM where it is evaporated in a heated coiled tube. The output water vapor at 200C can be directed after the measurement cell in the POST- configuration (towards the right-hand side of the figure) or before the measurement cell in the PRE- configuration (towards the left-hand side) by acting on the three-way  $H_2O$  location value.



Figure 3.13: Closeup of the water evaporation system.

Figure 3.14 represents the complete setup exposed during maintenance. All components and lines are visible and labeled, according to Figure 3.6 and 3.7. The nitrogen purging lines, visible on the left and marked with the label '(5)', are not connected to the window holders, because they were not installed when the photo was taken.



Figure 3.14: Full experimental setup undergoing maintenance.

Figure 3.15 shows a close-up of the upstream window (Window 1) with the different gas lines that compose the mixture entering the measurement cell. The purging nitrogen port (Inlet N<sub>2</sub> 1) is visible, but not yet connected to the nitrogen line. A cloudy white  $BaSO_4$ layer (from window damage described later in Section 5.3.5) is visible on the window.



Figure 3.15: Closeup of the upstream window. The purging nitrogen line is not connected. A cloudy white  $BaSO_4$  layer is visible on the window.

# 3.5 Root of sum of squares (RSS) uncertainty analysis for $SO_x$ generation

This section is not strictly part of the experimental setup but it applies RSS uncertainty analysis to two different concentrations of  $SO_2$  gas cylinders, 1650 and 300ppm, on the generation of a desired concentration of  $SO_2$  in an overall volumetric flow of 5 slm. The higher concentration cylinder is needed to reach higher levels of  $SO_2$  in the measurement cell but the desired concentration of  $SO_3$  requires only a small fraction of  $SO_2$  entering the catalyst. Using the higher concentration cylinder to provide low flow rates generates a trade-off in flow precision.

The input variable  $SO_x$  is defined as the  $SO_2$  concentration of the gas stream entering the catalyst. The definition is meant to avoid confusion between  $SO_2$  concentration entering the catalyst and  $SO_2$  concentration in the measurement cell, with the latter being affected by the catalyst conversion ratio and the possible introduction of additional  $SO_2$  through the bypass line. In most experiment sets the concentration of  $SO_2$  entering the oxidation catalyst is fixed to the value  $SO_x$  so that the output concentrations of  $SO_2$  and  $SO_3$  from the catalyst should sum up to the value of  $SO_x$ . The inlet gas flow entering the catalyst with  $SO_2$  concentration equal to  $SO_x$  includes uncertainties that are related to the target value of  $SO_x$ , the  $SO_2$  gas cylinder concentration, and the flow controllers uncertainty. Each of these variables is characterized by a degree of uncertainty, and the final result (the generated  $SO_x$ ) is then characterized by a composite level of uncertainty.

In this section, a root of sum of squares (RSS) approach determines the typical levels of uncertainty on providing different  $SO_2$  values at the inlet of the catalyst. The RSS is a statistical tolerance analysis method, and it relies on variables that are presumed to be normally distributed, and characterized by a mean value and a standard deviation or uncertainty. That is, every variable can be expressed as:

$$x_i = \bar{x_i} + u_i \qquad i = 1:m$$

where  $\bar{x}_i$  is the mean, and  $u_i$  is the related uncertainty. Assuming another quantity Q of interest (such as the generated  $SO_x$ ) can be expressed as a function of the m variables  $x_i$ , as:

$$Q = f(x_i) \qquad i = 1:m$$

then the standard deviation of Q can be expressed as:

$$u_Q = \sqrt{\sum_{i=1}^N {(Q_{/x_i}u_i)^2}}$$

where  $Q_{/x_i}$  is the partial derivative of Q with respect to  $x_i$ . The RSS approach is valid if the variables  $x_i$  are independent, and if the variable  $x_i$  is normally distributed. In this case, the variables are the SO<sub>2</sub> mixture flow controller reading  $x_1$ , the air dilution flow controller reading  $x_2$ , the SO<sub>2</sub> concentration in the SO<sub>2</sub> mixture gas cylinder  $x_3$ . For the flow controllers, the uncertainty is:

$$u_i = 0.1\% \,\mathrm{FS}_i + 0.5\% \,\mathrm{RD}_i \qquad i = 1, 2$$

where  $FS_i$  and  $RD_i$  are respectively the full scale reading in slm and the flow reading for flow controller *i*. For the gas cylinder,  $u_3 = 0.6\%$  of the FTIR-measured average  $SO_2$ concentration (the average value is provided by the gas cylinder vendor and it is specific to the gas cylinder). The function Q can be expressed as:

$$Q = \frac{x_3 \, x_1}{x_1 + x_2}$$

where the overall flow rate  $x_1 + x_2$  is fixed at the nominal flow rate of 5 slm.

The results from the analysis are represented in Figure 3.16 for two different SO<sub>2</sub> gas cylinder mixtures, one with 300ppm SO<sub>2</sub> in nitrogen, and the other with 1650ppm SO<sub>2</sub> in nitrogen. The generation of low levels of SO<sub>x</sub> is associated with higher uncertainty for the 1650ppm SO<sub>2</sub> cylinder, quantified around  $\pm 7\%$  for SO<sub>x</sub>=50ppm, and reducing to around  $\pm 4\%$  for the SO<sub>x</sub>=100ppm case. The 300ppm SO<sub>2</sub> gas cylinder produces lower uncertainty, albeit at the cost of reduced gas cylinder life and higher cost per experiment hour. In fact, each 150A cylinder contains roughly 144ft<sup>3</sup> of gas, corresponding to about 4077 liters. With the commonly used flow rate of 5 slm and SO<sub>x</sub>=100ppm the projected duration of a SO<sub>2</sub>



cylinder is approximately 226 hours for 1650ppm and only 40 hours for 300ppm.

Figure 3.16: RSS uncertainty analysis on the generation of different  $SO_x$  levels with 5 slm overall flow rate.

With the experimental facility design and setup described, the remaining chapters present the numerical simulation model and the results of a wide range of experiments.

## Chapter 4

## Numerical methods

In this chapter a numerical model is developed with ANSYS<sup>®</sup> Chemkin<sup>TM</sup>-Pro and ANSYS<sup>®</sup> Fluent<sup>®</sup> to simulate the conditions in the experimental gas cell. Chemkin-Pro is a proprietary software to solve chemical kinetics problems, while Fluent is a computational fluid dynamic (CFD) software used to predict fluid flow, heat and mass transfer, chemical reactions and other related phenomena [101]. The developed model will take into account the thermo-fluid dynamic aspects of the heated measurement cell, as well as the chemical composition and species diffusion in simulated-experiment conditions. First, a suitable chemistry model is developed with Chemkin (4.1), then, a thermo-fluid dynamic model of the experimental cell is developed in Fluent (4.2).

The goals for the numerical model are to assess the homogeneity of temperature in the heated cell and to quantify the effect of  $N_2$  inert purging near the windows on temperature and species concentrations. An additional goal is to provide a tool that allows quantitative evaluation of the potential effects of non-uniformity on the absorption results.

### 4.1 Chemkin Model

The development of a chemical model requires first a clear definition of the experimental conditions and the species of interest, followed by the search in the literature for an appropriate chemical mechanism.

#### 4.1.1 Define the experimental conditions and species interest

This study targeted measurements of  $SO_2$ ,  $SO_3$ , and  $H_2SO_4$  in realistic coal-fired power-plant flue-gas conditions. The temperature of this study targets the thermal conditions near the possible measurement locations (economizer outlet or across the SCR), as described earlier in Section 1.7, and ranges from 200C to 425C (470K to 700K). The chemical species derive from typical coal-fired power-plant flue-gas conditions with coals containing low to high levels of sulfur related to their source geographical origin [17].

The concentration of water vapor ranges from 3% to 12%. While the lower limit is below nominal power-plant conditions (where the expected concentrations range from 8 to 12%) it allows for comparison with previous spectroscopic measurements carried out at 3% water vapor concentration in the experimental tests. The maximum  $SO_2$  concentrations will be limited to 2500ppm, while  $SO_3/H_2SO_4$  expected concentrations do not exceed 100ppm. The simulated flow rate in the measurement cell is 5 slm and is determined by the requirement on space velocity imposed by the catalyst bed reactor (CBR) dimensions (see Table 3.1).

#### 4.1.2 Gather an appropriate chemical mechanism

The chemical mechanism should be validated by literature and experiments, and focus on  $SO_2$ ,  $SO_3$ , and  $H_2SO_4$ . Ideally it would also be validated for the conditions of this study (4.1.1). A brief review of the literature studies on sulfur species in flue-gas conditions follows, with considerations that impact the choice of a mechanism for this work.

The initial mechanism that was considered was from Glarborg et al. [102]. Their work

studied  $SO_2$  and  $SO_3$  formation in post-combustion conditions in the presence of CO, and the formation of SO<sub>3</sub>. While it targeted oxy-fuel combustion conditions, it still contained a sulfur mechanism (H/S/O subset) that is suitable for this work, as it was validated experimentally. The study from Alzueta et al. [103] used the Glarborg et al. sulfur subset to study in experimental and theretical conditions the interaction of  $SO_2$  with the radical pool under combustion conditions. Hindivarti et al. [104] refined the numerical model by investigating through ab initio calculations the reaction of  $SO_3$  with H, O, and OH, also in the absence of combustibles, which represent the same condition of this study. Giménez-López et al. [105] studied experimentally and numerically the influence of the presence of SO<sub>2</sub> on CO oxidation in a CO<sub>2</sub> atmosphere characteristic of oxy-fuel combustion, comparing the results to traditional  $N_2$  atmosphere, by using the chemical mechanism from Alzueta et al. and applying further corrections to the sulfur model based on the most recent sulfur studies. Fleig et al. [19] measured and modeled post-flame conditions effects of SO<sub>2</sub>, O<sub>2</sub>, NO, water, and  $CO_2$  on  $SO_3$  formation, with and without combustibles, using the validated model from Giménez-López et al. [105]. Choudhury et al. [18] applied the same model to an experimental and numerical study of  $SO_3$  formation in oxy-fuel combustion.

These successive iterations and refinements of the original sulfur model from Glarborg et al. [102] have specifically targeted SO<sub>2</sub> and SO<sub>3</sub> formation in a variety of different hightemperature conditions, namely oxy-fuel or air-fired, with or without combustibles. The last iteration of that sulfur model (the H/S/O subset) was included in Gersen et al. [106], and was used in this work as it was validated by the literature numerically and experimentally. One important result from previous studies is that the thermal dissociation of SO<sub>3</sub> to SO<sub>2</sub> is not important for temperatures up to 1100K as the conversion of SO<sub>2</sub> to SO<sub>3</sub> is kinetically limited [107, 108]. Since the maximum temperature of this study is 700K (425C), SO<sub>2</sub> and SO<sub>3</sub> are not expected to react in the measurement cell. This would mean that the reactions in the measurement cell would involve SO<sub>3</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> only, while SO<sub>2</sub> remains chemically frozen.

The experimental studies in this work are carried out in the absence of some other typical flue gas species, such as carbon oxides and nitrogen oxides. The role of these species in the flue-gas has been reported in the literature, and they can alter the reaction paths of  $SO_2$  and  $SO_3$ . Carbon species can act as collision partners with high third-body efficiency to promote reactions (for example, the high concentrations of  $CO_2$  in oxy-fuel combustion impacts the  $SO_2 - SO_3$  split [105]).  $SO_2$  generally inhibits CO oxidation [102], while it can promote it under some conditions [103]. Direct reactions between  $NO_x$  and sulfur oxides are believed to be unimportant in flue-gas conditions [102], but this finding is still controversial [109].  $NO_x$ appears unequivocally however to interact indirectly with sulfur oxides pathways through the radical pool [96, 102, 104, 110]. Hence, a possible effect of other species at experimental conditions can not be completely excluded. The primary objectives of the current work, definition of spectral libraries for  $SO_3$ ,  $SO_2$ , and  $H_2SO_4$ , investigation of  $SO_3/H_2SO_4$  chemical equilibrium, and verification of feasibility of continuous sulfur species measurements at fluegas conditions, are not impacted by the possible chemical role of other species. In any case, additional species can be introduced after the different measurement techniques are validated for sulfur oxides and sulfuric acid. This experimental and numerical work did not include any additional carbon or nitrogen oxides. The avoidance of these species also permits the current work to exclude the H/C/O subset from the mechanism of Gersen et al. [106]. The modified mechanism used for this research ultimately consists of 308 reactions and 44 species.

As described previously, the general conventional mechanisms such as Glarbog et al. [102] or Gersen et al. [106] were used as the framework but they do not include  $H_2SO_4$ , as only the work from Choudhury et al. [18] includes an  $SO_3$  hydration step. The global reaction

$$SO_3 + H_2O = H_2SO_4 \tag{4.1}$$

has been studied extensively in the literature (details were priorided in Section 1.3) but not in flue-gas conditions. The hydration of  $SO_3$  will hence need to be added separately to the existing Gersen et al. high-temperature sulfur mechanism. The exact pathway to  $H_2SO_4$  formation is still unclear, as at certain temperatures  $SO_3$  is very reactive when water is present. Table 4.1 lists the current four different references providing a  $SO_3$  hydration mechanism as a one-step simplified reaction.

	Reaction	Rate	Source
1.	$SO_3 + H_2O \longrightarrow H_2SO_4$	$9 \cdot 10^{-13}$	[24]
2.		$5.7 \cdot 10^{-15} \pm 16\%$	[31]
3.		$1.2 \cdot 10^{-15} \pm 20\%$	[30]
4.	$SO_3 + 2H_2O \longrightarrow H_2SO_4 + H_2O$	$3.9 \cdot 10^{-41} \exp(6830.6/T) [\mathrm{H}_2\mathrm{O}]^2 \pm 20\%$	[32]

Table 4.1: Possible hydration models for  $SO_3$  and respective reaction rates.

When going through the choice of  $SO_3$  hydration model, Castleman et al. [24] and Wang et al. [31] (Reactions 1 and 2 in Table 4.1) are not considered because they are affected by heterogeneous reactions on the walls, which is found to be very significant for Castleman et al. work [30]. Reiner et al. [30] and Jayne et al. [32] (Reactions 3 and 4 in Table 4.1) are most relevant for a detailed analysis and comparison.

The reaction mechanism from Jayne et al. successfully captures the experimental behavior of a second order water vapor concentration dependence. When the concentration  $[SO_3] \ll [H_2O]$ , the decay of SO<sub>3</sub> from the reaction can be represented by a pseudo-first order approximation [31], so also a formulation with a first order water vapor dependence (such as the one from Reiner et al.) could be appropriate under those circumstances. Since in this study  $[SO_3] < 100$ ppm and  $[H_2O] > 3\%$ , the formulation from Reiner et al. can be appropriate as well, and the two models are expected to provide similar results. The reaction step from Reiner et al. used a range of temperature from 283K to 370K, only marginally closer to the current experimental conditions. The reaction step from Reiner et al. was developed at pressures from 31 to 260 mbar (3kPa to 26kPa), while the one from Jayne et al. was developed over the range from 100 to 760 Torr (13kPa to 101kPa), with the last condition reaching the atmospheric pressure of this study. The reaction step from Jayne et al. proceeds with a relatively high activation energy, while reaction step from Reiner et al. proceeds without activation energy. The latter seems more appropriate since SO<sub>3</sub> and  $H_2SO_4$  in flue gas are assumed to be at equilibrium, indicating an extremely fast reaction. The results of the two SO<sub>3</sub> hydration models are going to be compared in relation to the residence time, temperature, and concentrations in the experimental measurement cell, and related to the chemical equilibrium between SO<sub>3</sub> and  $H_2SO_4$ . The difference in  $H_2SO_4$  estimations between the three models for the SO<sub>3</sub> hydration reaction (the chemical equilibrium assumption, a first-order mechanism in water concentration with no energy barrier, or a second-order mechanism in water vapor with a modest energy barrier) will bound the uncertainties on the  $H_2SO_4/SO_3$  split in experimental conditions, with the ultimate goal of verifying experimentally if SO<sub>3</sub> and  $H_2SO_4$  are in chemical equilibrium with each other.

### 4.2 Fluent model

Ansys Fluent is used to define and solve a reactive thermo-fluid-dynamic model of the experimental measurement cell in typical experimental conditions. In this section, a detailed explanation of the model setup and the solver settings are provided for clarity.

The first step is importing the 3D model of the measurement cell, and a mesh is created. The mesh will divide the fluid and solid domain in multiple regions (cells) with different geometries where the solutions are going to be computed. Models with finer meshes are generally more accurate at the expense of a higher computational cost, while coarser meshes lead to faster calculations with less accurate or even non-physical results. The mesh refinement depends on the level of accuracy required, and should always pass a mesh-independence test, i.e., using a finer mesh would lead to the same results (within an acceptable tolerance), without significantly altering the flow patterns and the distribution of the variables. A good quality mesh is paramount for reliable simulation results.

#### 4.2.1 Model and mesh

The measurement cell prototype was designed using Dassault Systèmes SolidWorks<sup>®</sup> software and then imported into Fluent for modeling. This section introduces the model creation, methods of importing the files, and mesh setting. Challenges encountered are also addressed.



Figure 4.1: Rendering from ANSYS Solidworks measurement cell model.

The drawing of the measurement cell created in Solidworks follows the dimensions of the actual components in the measurement cell that this research is using, as shown in Figure 4.1. This means that no single component was simplified (except for the welding joints between parts). The cell is composed of a main body (center, formed by a stainless steel tube and two angled CF flanges welded at the extremities of the tube), two bored and tapped CF flanges mating with the cell main body and hosting two window holders (in red in Figure 4.1). The window holders fit two 2 in OD  $CaF_2$  or  $BaF_2$  windows. The cell main body and the two removable tapped CF flanges are merged into a single part for ease of modeling, and it will be referred to as the cell main body. As mentioned above, the model includes the cell main body, two window holders, and two windows.

The Solidworks models for the main body, holders, and windows are imported into ANSYS<sup>®</sup> SpaceClaim<sup>®</sup> to prepare the model for Fluent. In SpaceClaim the shared geometries between the parts are defined, the model is corrected for gaps, missing faces, extra edges, and inexact edges. The shared topologies are highlighted in green in Figure 4.2. Both solid-fluid (common surfaces shared between walls of the measurement cell and fluid) and solid-solid (contact surfaces between flanges, windows, and window holders) connections are shown.

Importing a model with angled flanges from Solidworks led to imperfect edges where the flanges met the tube, creating gaps that could not be fixed or smoothed, resulting in unnecessary mesh refinement in those regions. Fortunately, it was also possible to edit parts directly in Spaceclaim, and in this case, the cell main body was imported with straight flanges that were later set at the correct angle. Following this approach the model did not present any issue with imperfect edges, resulting not only in a mesh with fewer nodes but also with higher mean and minimum orthogonal quality (a quality metric for meshes, the higher the better).

A last step in SpaceClaim is the definition and naming of the gas inlet and the gas outlet surfaces and the other surfaces where the boundary conditions will be applied. Fluent automatically recognizes surfaces named with the keywords *inlet* or *outlet* when importing. The definition of the origin is clear in Figure 4.3 : x is centered on the longitudinal axis of the measurement cell starting from the surface of Window 1 (upstream, closest to the Inlet Main Gas surface), and Inlet Main Gas and Outlet are located on the x - z plane (y = 0).



Figure 4.2: Trimetric view of the SpaceClaim measurement cell model. Shared topologies are highlighted in green.



Figure 4.3: Side view of the SpaceClaim measurement cell model, with the definition of the origin.

The SpaceClaim model is then imported in ANSYS Fluent. The model is imported as a watertight geometry, with velocity inlets (the gas flow from the catalyst section, and two optional purging flows injected in front of the windows), and a pressure outlet (the gas exiting the cell).

The mesh is generated using Fluent Mosaic Meshing Technology (poly-hexcore cells). According to ANSYS, the Poly-Hexcore feature achieves efficient meshing (significantly reducing cell count without affecting mesh quality) by filling the bulk region with octree hexes, a high-quality layered polyprism mesh in the boundary layer, and conformally connecting the two meshes with general polyhedral elements [101]. The resulting mesh is depicted in Figure 4.4 and Figure 4.5 and has 303186 cells, 1604132 faces, and 1088609 nodes. The mesh skewness for different regions is shown in Table 4.2. Low values are associated with good mesh quality: a value below 0.25 is considered excellent, between 0.25 and 0.5 is considered good, and values above 0.9 have to be avoided [101].

Cell Zone	Average	Maximum
Fluid	0.085	0.797
Holder 1	0.092	0.710
Holder 2	0.092	0.691
Main Body	0.094	0.799
Window 1	0.099	0.622
Window 2	0.099	0.554
Total	0.089	0.799

Table 4.2: Average and maximum skewness of the mesh in the different cell zones.



Figure 4.4: Mosaic mesh for the measurement cell. Fluid is represented in lilac color.



Figure 4.5: Detail of the mosaic mesh in close proximity to the gas inlet and the upstream window.

#### 4.2.2 Boundary conditions

The surfaces of the model will require appropriate boundary conditions, depending on the type of boundary they represent. The boundary conditions are set on the surfaces seen in Figure 4.6, where different colors represents different boundary conditions/mesh zones which also reflects the experiment design. For example, the measurement cell thermal control uses one PID-controlled heating cable for region Heating 1 and one separate cable for region Heating 2. Regions Window 1, Holder 1 Face, Holder 1 Side, and Main Body Front Face 1 (and equivalent surfaces for Window 2) are exposed to room air at temperature  $T_{amb}$  and convective coefficient  $h_{amb}$ , as the need of optical access for laser measurements prevents insulation to be installed. Regions Main Body Side Faces and Port Walls are assumed adiabatic, since mineral wool insulation was installed. Region Heating 2 is considered adiabatic as well, as no heating cable is installed but it is covered in insulation material. The heat transfer coefficient and the thermal conductivity are listed in Table 4.3 along with the material for each section. In Figure 4.1, the stainless steel parts are represented in blue color, the aluminum parts are in red, and the two windows are in dark gray. The detailed boundary conditions are listed in Table 4.4, and Table 4.5.



Figure 4.6: Representation of mesh zones, each one tied to a correspondent boundary conditions. Dashed arrows are related to surfaces not directly visible.

Factor	Description	Value
$k_{st}$	Stainless Steel conductivity	$16.3 \ W/(mK)$
$k_{al}$	Aluminum conductivity	$202.4 \ W/(mK)$
$k_{BaF_2}$	Barium Fluoride conductivity	$11.7 \ W/(mK)$
$h_{amb}$	Convective heat transfer coefficient	$10 W/(m^2K)$
$T_{amb}$	Ambient temperature around the cell	320 K

Table 4.3: Fluid and solid heat transfer-related parameters.

Surface	Condition	Value
Inlet Main Gas	Velocity Inlet	5  slm
	Temperature	700 K (425C)
	Composition (Mole Fraction)	$0.711 N_2, 0.189 O_2, 0.1 H_2O, 3E-4 SO_3$
Inlet $N_2$ 1	Velocity Inlet	0 to $1.25 \text{ slm}$
	Temperature	400 to 700 K (126C to 425C)
	Composition (Mole Fraction)	1.0 N <sub>2</sub>
Inlet $N_2$ 2	Velocity Inlet	0 to $1.25 \text{ slm}$
	Temperature	400 to 700 K
	Composition (Mole Fraction)	1.0 N <sub>2</sub>
Outlet	Pressure Outlet	1 atm

Table 4.4: Boundary conditions for the fluid regions.

Surface	Condition	Value	
Port Wall 1	Adiabatic Wall	$0 W/m^2$	
Port Wall 2	Adiabatic Wall	$0 W/m^2$	
Main Body Side Face 1	Adiabatic Wall	$0 W/m^2$	
Main Body Inside Face 1	Adiabatic Wall	$0 W/m^2$	
Main Body Side Face 2	Adiabatic Wall	$0 W/m^2$	
Main Body Inside Face 2	Adiabatic Wall	$0 W/m^2$	
Heating 2	Adiabatic Wall	$0 W/m^2$	
Heating 1	Heat Flux	$1200 \ W/m^2$	
		_	
Heating 3	Heat Flux	$1200 \ W/m^2$	
Heating 3 Main Body Front Face 2	Heat Flux Convection	$\frac{1200 \ W/m^2}{h_{amb}, T_{amb}}$	
Heating 3 Main Body Front Face 2 Main Body Front Face 1	Heat Flux Convection Convection	$\frac{1200 W/m^2}{h_{amb}, T_{amb}}$ $h_{amb}, T_{amb}$	
Heating 3 Main Body Front Face 2 Main Body Front Face 1 Window 1	Heat Flux Convection Convection Convection	$\frac{1200 W/m^2}{h_{amb}, T_{amb}}$ $h_{amb}, T_{amb}$ $h_{amb}, T_{amb}$	
Heating 3 Main Body Front Face 2 Main Body Front Face 1 Window 1 Window 2	Heat Flux Convection Convection Convection	$\frac{1200 W/m^2}{h_{amb}, T_{amb}}$ $h_{amb}, T_{amb}$ $h_{amb}, T_{amb}$ $h_{amb}, T_{amb}$	
Heating 3 Main Body Front Face 2 Main Body Front Face 1 Window 1 Window 2 Holder 1 Face	Heat Flux Convection Convection Convection Convection	$\frac{1200 W/m^2}{h_{amb}, T_{amb}}$ $h_{amb}, T_{amb}$ $h_{amb}, T_{amb}$ $h_{amb}, T_{amb}$ $h_{amb}, T_{amb}$	
Heating 3 Main Body Front Face 2 Main Body Front Face 1 Window 1 Window 2 Holder 1 Face Holder 1 Side	Heat Flux Convection Convection Convection Convection Convection	$\frac{1200 W/m^2}{h_{amb}, T_{amb}}$ $\frac{h_{amb}, T_{amb}}{h_{amb}, T_{amb}}$ $\frac{h_{amb}, T_{amb}}{h_{amb}, T_{amb}}$ $\frac{h_{amb}, T_{amb}}{h_{amb}, T_{amb}}$	
Heating 3 Main Body Front Face 2 Main Body Front Face 1 Window 1 Window 2 Holder 1 Face Holder 1 Side Holder 2 Face	Heat Flux Convection Convection Convection Convection Convection Convection	$\frac{1200 W/m^2}{h_{amb}, T_{amb}}$ $h_{amb}, T_{amb}$ $h_{amb}, T_{amb}$ $h_{amb}, T_{amb}$ $h_{amb}, T_{amb}$ $h_{amb}, T_{amb}$ $h_{amb}, T_{amb}$	

Table 4.5: Boundary conditions for the solid regions.

### 4.2.3 Solver settings

The simulations are run with a *Pressure* solver (for incompressible flow) with the *SIMPLE* pressure-velocity coupling scheme, with *Energy equation* turned on, solving for a *Steady State* solution. Although a generally laminar flow is expected in the measurement cell, prior work has shown that laminar flow simulations underpredict transport and mixing driven by structural variations, and so a k-epsilon turbulence model is adopted for added flexibility at

the expense of a longer computation time. The settings are shown in Figure 4.7.

E Viscous Model					
Model	Model Constants	RNG Options	User-Defined Functions		
○ Inviscid	Cmu	Differential Viscosity Model	Turbulent Viscosity		
○ Laminar	0.0845	Swirl Dominated Flow	none		
<ul> <li>Spalart-Allmaras (1 eqn)</li> </ul>	C1-Epsilon	Near-Wall Treatment	Prandtl Numbers		
• k-epsilon (2 eqn)	1.42	Standard Wall Functions	Wall Prandtl Number		
⊂ k-omega (2 eqn)	C2-Epsilon	Standard Wair Functions     Scalable Wall Functions     Non-Equilibrium Wall Functions     Enhanced Wall Treatment     Menter-Lechner	none		
○ Transition k-kl-omega (3 eqn)	1.68				
<ul> <li>Transition SST (4 eqn)</li> </ul>	Wall Prandtl Number				
○ Reynolds Stress (7 eqn)	0.85				
<ul> <li>Scale-Adaptive Simulation (SAS)</li> </ul>		OUser-Defined Wall Functions			
<ul> <li>Detached Eddy Simulation (DES)</li> </ul>					
<ul> <li>Large Eddy Simulation (LES)</li> </ul>		Options			
k-epsilon Model		Viscous Heating			
O Standard		Curvature Correction			
BNG		Production Kato-Launder			
○ Realizable		Production Limiter			

Figure 4.7: Settings for Fluent viscous model.

The settings for the species model are listed in Figure 4.8.

Species Model	
Model	Mixture Properties
○ Off	Mixture Material
<ul> <li>Species Transport</li> </ul>	chemkin-import 🔹 Edit
Non-Premixed Combustion	Import CHEMKIN Mechanism
	Number of Velumetric Creation 7
	Number of Volumetric Species 7
	Turbulence-Chemistry Interaction
Reactions	Inite-Rate/No TCI
✓ Volumetric	<ul> <li>Finite-Rate/Eddy-Dissipation</li> </ul>
Wall Surface	<ul> <li>Eddy-Dissipation</li> </ul>
Particle Surface	<ul> <li>Eddy-Dissipation Concept</li> </ul>
Electrochemical	Cool Colculator
Chemistry Solver	
Relay to Chemical Equilibrium	Options
	Flow Iterations per Chemistry Update 1
Integration Parameters	
Options	
✓ Inlet Diffusion	Select Boundary Species
Diffusion Energy Source	
Full Multicomponent Diffusion	Select Reported Residuals
Thermal Diffusion	

Figure 4.8: Settings for Fluent species model.

Notably, the *Volumetric reactions* option is initially deactivated to achieve a faster fluiddynamic convergence of the model. Then, only after convergence is achieved, the volumetric reactions are introduced. A background on the process and steps that Fluent uses to determine numerical solutions is provided for clarity, as for example it gives insight into the handling of diffusion processes and how they are relevant to this study. The explanations are extracted from the Fluent User's Guide Manual 2020 R2 [101] and Fluent Theory Guide 2020 R2 [111]. When the *Volumetric reactions* option is activated, Fluent determines the mixing, transport, and reactions of chemical species by solving for every species a mass conservation equation (describing convection and diffusion) and a finite-rate reaction model. The mass conservation for species i takes the general form:

$$\frac{\partial}{\partial t}(\rho Y_i) + \nabla \cdot (\rho \vec{v} Y_i) = -\nabla \cdot \vec{J}_i + R_i + S_i$$
(4.2)

where  $R_i$  is the net rate of production of species *i* by chemical reaction and  $\vec{J}_i$  is the diffusion flux of species *i*. In laminar flows (such this study) Fluent uses by default a dilute flow approximation, where a Fickian description is accurate enough to model mass diffusion inside the mass conservation equations.

$$\vec{J}_i = -\rho D_{i,m} \nabla Y_i - D_{T,i} \frac{\nabla T}{T}$$
(4.3)

where  $D_{i,m}$  is the mass diffusion coefficient for species *i* and  $D_{T,i}$  is the thermal diffusion coefficient.

When kinetic-theory is specified for the thermal diffusion coefficient (as shown in Figure 4.9), Fluent computes the thermal diffusion coefficient using an empirically-based and composition-dependent expression  $(D_{T,i} \propto T^{0.659})$ . If kinetic-theory is specified for the mass diffusion coefficient, Fluent will use a modified Chapman-Enskog formula to compute the mass diffusion coefficient  $(D_{i,m} \propto T^{1.5})$ .

For multi-component systems where molecular transport processes are important, the diffusive mass flux is obtained instead through the Maxwell-Stefan equations (*Full Multi-component Diffusion* description). Since the problem in analysis involves several species, and diffusion is expected to be important, the *Full Multicomponent Diffusion* option is enabled, as well as the *Inlet Diffusion* option (describing the diffusion flux of species at the

inlet), the *Diffusion Energy Source* option (includes the effect of enthalpy transport due to species diffusion in the energy equation), and the *Thermal Diffusion* option.

The Turbulence-Chemistry Interaction is set to Finite-Rate/No TCI. With no turbulencechemistry interaction the reaction rates are not altered by turbulence mixing but proceed at a finite rate determined by the Arrenhius reaction rate. The Chemistry Solver is set to Relax to Chemical Equilibrium, with species reacting to chemical equilibrium instead of complete reaction. While this is an approximation of the  $SO_3$ ,  $H_2SO_4$ ,  $H_2O$  relationship, the validity of the hypothesis will be analyzed both experimentally (Chapter 6) and numerically (with a Chemkin model, Section 5.2.2), and this approach results in a lower computational cost, as the determination of the reaction rates is unnecessary. The model assumes no surface reactions (walls in the experimental cell are coated with Silconert) and no solid species present.



Figure 4.9: Settings for Fluent species model mixture properties

Convergence is determined according to the values of the residuals as shown in Figure 4.10. The residuals for  $H_2SO_4$  and  $SO_3$  are not used for convergence, but the mean value of  $H_2SO_4$  and  $SO_3$  in the cell is instead monitored. The convergence for those species is achieved

when over the previous 50 iterations the concentrations varied less than 0.1% (Figure 4.11).

Options	Equations			
Print to Console	Residual	Monitor	Check Convergence	Absolute Criteri
✓ Plot	continuity	✓	$\checkmark$	0.001
Window	x-velocity	<ul> <li>Image: A start of the start of</li></ul>	V	0.001
Curves Axes	y-velocity	✓	$\checkmark$	0.001
Iterations to Plot	z-velocity	✓	$\checkmark$	0.001
1000	energy	✓	$\checkmark$	1e-06
torations to Store	k	✓	$\checkmark$	0.001
	epsilon	✓	$\checkmark$	0.001
	h2so4	✓		1e-05
	so3	<ul> <li>Image: A start of the start of</li></ul>		1e-05
	Convergence	e Condition	IS	

Figure 4.10: Settings for Fluent residual monitor.

Convergence Conditions						×
Active Conditions	Report Definition	Stop Criter	Ignore ion Iteration	Use s Before Iteratio	ons Print	Delete
✓ so3_conv	so3-trend	• 0.00	1 0	\$ 50		
✓ h2s04_conv	h2so4-trend	• 0.00	1 0	\$ 50		
Add						
<b>Choose Condition</b>	Every Iteration					
Ill Conditions are	Met 1	Residuals				
○ Any Condition is M	let					

Figure 4.11: Settings for Fluent additional convergence conditions for  $SO_3$  and  $H_2SO_4$ .

The Chemkin model described in Section 4.1 can provide insights into the expected behavior of  $SO_2$ ,  $SO_3$ , and  $H_2SO_4$  in experimental conditions, such as the possible chemical equilibrium of  $SO_3$  and  $H_2SO_4$ , and the relationship between  $SO_2$  and  $SO_3$ . While the selected sulfur mechanism (the S/H/O subset from Gersen et al.) has been experimentally validated in the literature, the hydration reaction of  $SO_3$  is still not completely accepted. Two different single step mechanisms (Jayne et al. and Reiner et al.) have been selected to be compared to the chemical equilibrium calculations to estimate the difference between the three models. The Fluent model provides a refined picture of the expected experimental conditions, including the temperature profiles in the measurement cell and chemical species spatial distribution. The latter is affected not only by temperature-dependent chemical reactions but also by advection and diffusion. The results from the models are analyzed and discussed in the next chapter.

## Chapter 5

## Numerical results

In this chapter, the numerical results from ANSYS<sup>®</sup> Chemkin<sup>TM</sup>-Pro and ANSYS<sup>®</sup> Fluent<sup>®</sup> models described in Chapter 4 will be presented and analyzed. The simulated-experiment conditions relevant for this research cover 3-14% water vapor content over a temperature range 523K - 700K. Therefore, conditions outside this domain will not be addressed.

As a first step, Chemkin is used to study sulfur species at equilibrium conditions, followed by the analysis of the physical configuration of the experimental measurement cell to identify key aspects in the reaction paths, in order to develop an appropriate reduced chemical mechanism for implementation in Fluent. The equilibrium and kinetic study using Chemkin (Sections 5.1 and 5.2 respectively) include pure thermodynamic properties of species, and incorporates the *combined-mech1* (Gersen at al. plus Reiner et al.) and *combined-mech2* (Gersen et al. plus Jayne et al.) addressed in Chapter 4 for a detailed verification to be readily used in Fluent (Section 5.3).

Fluent simulations aim at evaluating the spatial temperature profile together with  $SO_3$ and  $H_2SO_4$  concentrations in the measurement cell. The model results describe the level of non-uniformity that is to be expected in the physical system. This is particularly important when referring to the core section of the gas cell, that is the window-to-window volume that the Mid-IR laser is crossing. Moreover, the radial temperature profile near the measurement cell walls is useful to investigate the thickness of the thermal boundary layer as a guide for the temperature measurements location. They should experimentally be carried out outside the boundary layer and in the region where the flow is fully thermally developed.

During the actual experimental runs there was extensive window damage from the reaction of the window materials with sulfur species. The window damage magnifies especially at low temperature (250C), where all the  $SO_3/H_2SO_4$  sulfur content is present in the form of  $H_2SO_4$ . Sulfuric acid reacts directly with the  $BaF_2$  (or  $CaF_2$ ) from the windows to form  $BaSO_4$  (or  $CaSO_4$ ) according to the reaction:

$$BaF_2 + H_2SO_4 = BaSO_4 + 2 HF$$
(5.1)

The reaction results in a wavelength-specific degradation of windows performance (decrease transmissivity), and, if the adverse environmental conditions are prolonged in time, the windows show a white and cloudy layer and become completely opaque visually and optically. More details on the effect of the window damage on laser measurements and its implications appear in Section 5.3.5. The simulations will analyze the effect of a simple nitrogen purging solution in front of the windows to mitigate sulfuric acid attack in Section 5.3.

All the simulations make use of models, ranging from reactor models to turbulence models, and each of them is subject to a degree of uncertainty and might not accurately describe some experimental conditions. Models that are validated in the literature against experimental tests are more likely to be appropriate, however they are strictly valid only in very specific scenarios. In this chapter, the models that are more likely accurately describe the experimental conditions will be used, relying on the backing of the literature. However, it is still possible that the predictions from the models will not agree with the experimental readings, either because of experimental uncertainties and/or because of model uncertainties. One example is that the two models for the reaction step of sulfuric acid formation used in this work by themselves present a  $\pm 20\%$  uncertainty. The results from the modeling are very helpful to highlight major effects and expected behaviors, however, they should be trusted for their numerical accuracy only within reason.

### 5.1 Chemical equilibrium analysis using Chemkin

ANSYS Chemkin-Pro includes an Equilibrium Reactor (ER) model that can be used to study gas mixtures at chemical equilibrium. The gas composition at equilibrium depends only on the thermodynamic properties of the species in the chemistry set, as well as the starting composition and thermodynamic conditions specified. The equilibrium calculation relies on the minimization of Gibb's free energy (at constant temperature and pressure), and it ignores kinetic and transport limitations of chemical reactions. Therefore, with the Equilibrium Reactor model the results are not dependent on the chemical mechanism that is used except as regards the inclusion of the relevant species.

Figure 5.1 represents the results from the Chemkin Equilibrium Reactor model for sulfur species ( $H_2SO_4$ ,  $SO_3$ ,  $SO_2$ ), with two different cases of initial water vapor concentrations, 3% and 12%, with 300ppmv  $SO_3$  in air background. The results are normalized based on the total sulfur content at 300ppmv.

Water vapor substantially alters the equilibrium between  $H_2SO_4$ -SO<sub>3</sub> at low temperatures Moreover, the concentration of  $H_2SO_4$  is significantly higher at all temperatures of power plant operation interest (<700K) with high water vapor concentration. On the other hand, water vapor does not have a significant effect on the SO<sub>3</sub>-SO<sub>2</sub> equilibrium split at high temperatures, where SO<sub>2</sub> formation (from SO<sub>3</sub> thermal dissociation, previously seen in Section 4.1.2) starts for both water concentrations at about 700K (425C), which is at the upper end of this work's experimental operating temperature. This is because SO<sub>3</sub> shifts slightly (~50K) to a relatively higher temperature region while SO<sub>2</sub> demonstrates almost no effects from the water content.


Figure 5.1: Normalized equilibrium curve for sulfur species as a function of gas temperature for two different water concentrations 12% (solid) and 3% (dash).

## 5.2 Identification of key aspects in the reaction paths for experiment conditions

In this section, the conditions in the experimental measurement cell are used as the conditions within the Chemkin simulation. The measurement cell has a volume of 1 liter and the inlet flow rate is 5 slm. The residence time can be, therefore, well characterized as it varies with the gas temperature. As a reference, the order of magnitude of the residence time of the gas in the measurement cell in experiment conditions is on the order of magnitude of 10 to the first power, which is ~10 seconds. It will be addressed as 10 seconds in the following content.

A Perfectly Stirred Reactor (PSR) is used (0-D Model) for which the gas mixture inside the reactor is assumed to be spatially uniform and the rates of conversion are controlled by chemical reactions rather than mixing processes. With this assumption, the reactor conditions can be well represented by spatially averaged properties. A suitable alternative would be a Plug Flow Reactor (PFR, 1-D Model), where it is assumed that there is no mixing in the axial flow direction but perfect mixing in its perpendicular axis.

In this section a PSR is used to draw preliminary conclusions globally from the reaction paths, in absence of surface reactions locally. A more accurate detailed simulation using real aspects of local boundary conditions from the experimental system will be achieved later with the Fluent model, and the impact of multi-species diffusion as well as thermal and chemical non-uniformity will be evaluated.

#### 5.2.1 $SO_2$ formation from $SO_3$ thermal dissociation

Figure 5.2 represents the comparison between the results of the Chemkin PSR model (solid line), based on the *combined-mech1* model and the Chemkin ER model (dashed line), starting from 300 ppmv SO<sub>3</sub> and 10% water vapor in air, normalized based on the total sulfur content.

 $SO_2$  does not start forming from the thermal dissociation of  $SO_3$  until about 1050K. This is in line with literature research in flue gas conditions. Thermal dissociation is very slow below 1100K, and with temperature ranging from 1050K to 1425K the  $SO_3$  conversion increases from being negligible to almost complete [107, 108]. The thermal dissociation of  $SO_3$  is hence kinetically limited, and this also verifies the reliability of the combined mechanism. Considering that these temperatures are well above those in the experiment, this high-temperature decomposition is not active and can be neglected if equilibrium conditions dominate.



Figure 5.2: Normalized PSR simulated-experiment conditions results using the *combined*-mech1 (solid) compared to ER equilibrium conditions (dash)

Figure 5.3 shows the impact of residence time on the SO<sub>3</sub> conversion to SO<sub>2</sub> for different gas temperatures, starting from 300ppm SO<sub>3</sub> and 10% H<sub>2</sub>O normalized based on sulfur content using PSR *combined-mech1*. As described above, the gas flow in the experiment has around 10 seconds residence time when passing through the measurement cell. Figure 5.3 shows that SO<sub>2</sub> formation is negligible for 10 seconds at 800K and 1000K. Both temperatures are above 700K (425C), and therefore in experimental conditions the thermal dissociation of SO<sub>3</sub> to SO<sub>2</sub> is not a relevant process even when kinetics are taken into account. At 1200K and 10s, SO<sub>2</sub> reaches about 45% of its equilibrium value, and a full equilibrium is reached after about  $5 \cdot 10^2$  seconds. Zhang et al. [108] has demonstrated that residence time is an important factor in the SO<sub>3</sub> thermal dissociation process, however, its effect decreases with increasing temperature. Therefore, the results of residence time of the PSR *combined-mech1* model at different gas temperatures also reflects the existing literature, and this further confirms the credibility of the model's indication that SO<sub>3</sub> thermal dissociation is not a significant contributor in the conditions of the current experiments.



Figure 5.3: Formation of  $SO_2$  from  $SO_3$  thermal dissociation as a function of reaction time for different gas temperature.

# 5.2.2 Simulated $H_2SO_4$ and $SO_3$ are fundamentally at equilibrium

After verifying that the  $SO_2$  formation is not influenced from  $SO_3$  thermal dissociation, this section is focused on  $SO_3$  and  $H_2SO_4$  concentrations, and the equilibrium plot of *combinedmech1* and ER model as shown in Figure 5.2. Chapter 4 emphasized that there are only a few  $SO_3$  hydration mechanisms available in the literature, and this section compares the *combined-mech1* and *combined-mech2* particularly for the purpose of understanding the sensitivity of this equilibrium to assumptions of the mechanism employed. Figure 5.4 represents these two different  $H_2SO_4$  hydration reactions from Reiner et al. and Jayne et al. respectively, starting from 300ppmv  $SO_3$  and 10%  $H_2O$ , normalized for sulfur content. In these conditions, the difference between the two reactions is very small across all the temperature range. Notice that the high temperature region is not represented in Figure 5.4



since the results from these two overlap in the temperature regime where  $SO_2$  forms.

Figure 5.4: PSR simulated-experiment conditions for the *combined-mech1* model (solid) compared to the *combined-mech2* model (dash).

Figure 5.5 shows the difference of  $H_2SO_4$  estimation between the two mechanisms, evaluated as:

$$E = 100 \cdot \frac{\mathrm{H}_2 \mathrm{SO}_4|_{\mathrm{Reiner}} - \mathrm{H}_2 \mathrm{SO}_4|_{\mathrm{Jayne}}}{\mathrm{H}_2 \mathrm{SO}_4|_{\mathrm{Reiner}}}$$
(5.2)

The difference in percentage based on *combined-mech1* is always less than 5% with water vapor ranging from 8-14% (flue-gas conditions relevant to this work), while the difference can reach around 15% at lower water vapor content (3% H<sub>2</sub>O). The uncertainty on the reaction rate for each model is in the same range as the error between the two mechanisms. In simulated-experiment conditions, the two mechanisms yield similar results, and both of them offer the same performance in describing the experimental conditions in this work within their levels of uncertainty.



Figure 5.5: Difference in prediction of  $H_2SO_4$  formation between *combined-mech1* and *combined-mech2* models as a function of temperature for different water vapor content.

A further confirmation of the reliability of the Chemkin results comes from the analysis of the reaction time for the formation of  $H_2SO_4$  at different temperatures for the two mechanisms. The results using *mech2* represented in Figure 5.7 predict a slower reaction time, achieving > 85% of the equilibrium concentrations in 1 second and full equilibrium concentrations in 10 seconds. The results from *mech1* predict that equilibrium is reached in 0.1 seconds, as seen in Figure 5.6. The initial conditions for both simulations are 300ppm  $SO_3$  and 10%  $H_2O$  in air, and  $H_2SO_4$  concentrations are normalized for total sulfur content for both Figure 5.7 and Figure 5.6.

The difference in reaction time between the two is large. The reaction from Jayne et al. was derived in conditions more similar to this work with respect to Reiner et al., and it also captured a second-order behavior in water vapor that could better describe the experimental character of the reaction, according to the literature review of Section 4.1.2. The reaction from Jayne et al. could therefore provide better results for the flue gas case, but with the current residence time of 10 seconds the choice of the reaction does not have a significant impact on the expected  $H_2SO_4$  concentrations. In fact, according to the numerical simulation results  $SO_3$  and  $H_2SO_4$  can be considered to be in chemical equilibrium, while  $SO_2$  can be considered as kinetically frozen. In Fluent simulations, the species will therefore be considered as equilibrium, reducing the numerical complexity of the model.



Figure 5.6: Formation of  $H_2SO_4$  predicted from *combined-mech1* mechanism as a function of residence time for different gas temperatures.



Figure 5.7: Formation of  $H_2SO_4$  predicted from *combined-mech2* mechanism as a function of residence time for different gas temperature.

 $SO_2$  in the measurement cell comes from the incomplete reaction of the  $SO_2$  stream in the catalyst section, and it does not result from the interaction between  $SO_3$ ,  $H_2SO_4$ ,  $H_2O$ , and air in the measurement cell. The next sections will therefore report on  $SO_3$  and  $H_2SO_4$ , since  $SO_2$  is effectively in frozen concentration.

#### 5.3 Fluent simulation results

The ANSYS Fluent simulation results are based on the model presented in Chapter 4, with the assumption of  $SO_3$  and  $H_2SO_4$  in chemical equilibrium. The assumption is supported from the  $H_2SO_4$  formation models analysis in the previous section. The simulations aim to describe temperature profiles, as well as  $SO_3$  and  $H_2SO_4$  concentrations, in the measurement cell. Moreover, the effects of the injection of nitrogen purging flow in front of the windows is analyzed. The purging has the goal of decreasing the local concentration of  $H_2SO_4$  in front of the windows.

The reacting flow is solved as a two-step process: first, the "cold-flow" (or unreacting flow) is resolved with volumetric reactions disabled. Next, the reactions are enabled, and a stable converged solution for the reacting flow is achieved.

Four different nitrogen purging flow temperatures, 400K, 500K, 600K and 700K, and eleven different nitrogen purging flow rates rates, 0.00, 0.09, 0.17, 0.25, 0.33, 0.41, 0.50, 0.60, 0.75, 1.00, and 1.25slm at each port are simulated, for a set of 44 simulated conditions. The four temperature cases at 0.00slm purging flow rate are equivalent. In fact, when no nitrogen flow is provided the inlet nitrogen temperature is unimportant.

It is helpful to define four corner cases, i.e., extreme cases that encompass the whole set of simulations. The rest of the cases will lead to results that are in-between the corner case results. This strategy allows general conclusions about the effect of purging on temperatures and concentration uniformity by analyzing a bounding subset of simulations only. The concept plot describing the corner cases is represented in Figure 5.8. Note that corner case 4 (bottom left) with purging nitrogen flow of 0.00slm and nitrogen temperature of 400K is effectively coincident with corner case 1, so three corner cases (1, 2, and 3) suffice for the current analysis. Corner case 1 is the *reference case*, with no nitrogen flow added to the main flow in the measurement cell (no purging).

In Figure 5.8, from left to right the nitrogen flow rate is increased from 0.00 slm to its maximum value of 1.25 slm for a single port, for a total of 2.50 slm of  $N_2$  added from the two inlet ports. From top to bottom, the inlet temperature of the nitrogen flows is decreased from 700K to its minimum value of 400K.

The heat flux provided to the cell (*Heating 1* and *Heating 3* boundary conditions in Figure 4.6) is kept constant among all cases at  $1250W/m^2$  to analyze the individual effects of flow rates and temperatures of the N<sub>2</sub> purging streams on the H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> concentration.



Increasing N<sub>2</sub> Flow Rate

Figure 5.8: Fluent simulations corner cases.

The numerical analysis of temperature, and  $SO_3$  and  $H_2SO_4$  concentrations in the corner cases will extensively use contour maps as a graphical representation tool. The contour maps highlight the behavior of different purging conditions in a qualitative manner, they bring out the important three-dimensionality of the problem, and they draw attention to fluid structures and regions of particular importance. While offering these advantages, contour maps lack quantitative information on average temperatures, concentration, and their axial variation. To address these concerns a quantitative analysis of the core region of the fluid is included in Section 5.3.4.

#### 5.3.1 Reference case

The *reference case* does not include any nitrogen purging, and it is the most used during the experimental tests. The boundary conditions for the fluid are summarized in Table 5.1.

Surface	Condition	Value
Inlet Main Gas	Velocity Inlet	5  slm
	Temperature	700 K
	Composition (Mole Fraction)	$0.711 N_2, 0.189 O_2, 0.1 H_2O, 3E-4 SO_3$
Inlet $N_2 1$	Velocity Inlet	0 slm
	Temperature	-
	Composition (Mole Fraction)	-
Inlet $N_2 2$	Velocity Inlet	$0  \mathrm{slm}$
	Temperature	-
	Composition (Mole Fraction)	-
Outlet	Pressure Outlet	1 atm

Table 5.1: Boundary conditions for the fluid regions in the *reference case*.

The temperature and the composition of the purging flow in the *reference case* are irrelevant since there is no nitrogen flow injected in front of the windows.



(b) Temperature on yx plane (z = 0).

Figure 5.9: Temperature contour plots for the *reference case*. Temperature values are in Kelvin.

The temperature distribution in the cell is represented with contours plot in Figure 5.9 for the zx and yx section planes. The temperature along the x-axis in the core section is fairly uniform, with the notable exception of the area closest to the windows. The temperature drop at the extremities is due to convective heat transfer from the windows to the external ambient. Since the windows are thin (3mm) and they are fairly conductive  $(k_{BaF_2} = 11.7 \frac{W}{mK})$ , the temperature difference between the windows and the free stream inside the measurement cell is on the order of hundreds of degrees Kelvin. It is expected that the low temperature at the windows will drive the hydration reaction of SO<sub>3</sub> (Reaction 1.4a) towards the H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> side. This effect is undesirable since H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> reacts directly with the window material, that is barium fluoride. Experimentally the phenomenon resulted in decreased transmissivity of the windows, as highlighted later in Section 5.3.5.



(a)  $H_2SO_4$  concentration on zx plane (y = 0).



(b)  $H_2SO_4$  concentration on yx plane (z = 0).

Figure 5.10:  $H_2SO_4$  concentration contour plots for the *reference case*. Concentration values are in parts per million volume.

As expected, Figure 5.10 shows a very high concentration of  $H_2SO_4$  close to the windows. The inlet concentration of sulfur species from *Inlet Main Gas* is 300ppmv, in the form of SO<sub>3</sub>. In the absence of purging, the concentration of SO<sub>3</sub> plus the concentration of  $H_2SO_4$  will be on average equal to 300ppmv in every fluid mesh cell, as SO<sub>2</sub> does not contribute to these species in this temperature regime. Since the concentration of  $H_2SO_4$  close to the windows is about 300ppmv, the concentration of SO<sub>3</sub> in those regions will be close to zero, as confirmed by the results represented in Figure 5.11.



(b) SO<sub>3</sub> on yx plane (z = 0).

Figure 5.11:  $SO_3$  concentration contour plots for the *reference case*. Concentration values are in parts per million volume.

The split between  $SO_3$  and  $H_2SO_4$  in the *reference case* is globally and locally dominated by the chemical equilibrium between the two species. In fact, the temperature contours and the  $SO_3$  contours present the same trend (same colors in the contour maps), while the opposite holds for  $H_2SO_4$  contours. The contribution of diffusion to the  $SO_3/H_2SO_4$  split in the *reference case* appears to be unimportant. The main goal behind the idea of a purging flow of  $N_2$  injected in front of both windows is to locally decrease the  $H_2SO_4$  concentration as a means for extending the windows lifespan, and the purging flow effects are analyzed in the other corner cases.

#### 5.3.2 Corner case 1 and corner case 2 comparison

The goal of the comparison between corner case 1 (reference case) and corner case 2 (the hightemperature high-flow case) is to determine whether purging can have a positive impact in decreasing  $H_2SO_4$  concentration in front of the windows. The corner case 2, with the highest flow (1.25 slm) coupled with the highest nitrogen temperature (700K), will be analyzed first since it has the best promise of minimizing  $H_2SO_4$  concentrations by both increasing the local temperature to favor  $SO_3$  and by increasing the presence of nitrogen in front of the windows as a buffer region.

The temperature of the high-flow high-temperature case is compared to the reference case in Figure 5.12 and Figure 5.13, on the zx and yx planes respectively. The minimum temperature near the windows is increased from 536K to 553K for the upstream window (left side in the figures), and from 520K to 553K near the downstream window (right side).



(b) 700K 1.25slm nitrogen flow case.

Figure 5.12: Temperature contour plots on zx plane (y = 0) for the reference case (top) compared to the high-temperature high-flow (700K, 1.25slm) nitrogen purging flow (bottom). Temperature values are in Kelvin.



(b) 700K 1.25slm nitrogen flow case.

Figure 5.13: Temperature contour plots on yx plane (z = 0) for the reference case (top) compared to the high-temperature high-flow (700K, 1.25slm) nitrogen purging flow (bottom). Temperature values are in Kelvin.

The  $H_2SO_4$  concentration in the high-flow high-temperature case is compared to the reference case in Figure 5.14 and Figure 5.15, on the zx and yx planes respectively. The maximum  $H_2SO_4$  concentration in the proximity of the windows decreases from 300ppm to 64ppm for the upstream window (left side in the figures), and from 300ppm to 86ppm at the downstream window (right side). The drop in  $H_2SO_4$  concentration amounts to 79% and 71% respectively. If the window damage is assumed to be linear in time, this high-flow high-temperature purging case would extend roughly fivefold the window lifespan for the upstream window. In

the experimental setting the lifespan for the windows (intended as the time interval in which the windows performance degrades from as-new to poor) is empirically on the order of tens of minutes with no purging. A theoretical fivefold increase in windows lifespan would help but is still not sufficient if the measurement device is expected to operate continuously under powerplant conditions.



(b) 700K 1.25slm nitrogen flow

Figure 5.14:  $H_2SO_4$  contour plots on zx plane (y = 0) for the reference case (top) compared to high-temperature high-flow (700K,1.25slm) nitrogen purging case. Concentration values are in ppmv.



(b) 700K 1.25slm nitrogen flow.

Figure 5.15:  $H_2SO_4$  contour plots on yx plane (z = 0) for the reference case (top) compared to high-temperature high-flow (700K,1.25slm) nitrogen purging case. Concentration values are in ppmv.

#### 5.3.3 Corner case 2 and corner case 3 comparison

The third corner case is the low-temperature high-flow case. When compared to corner case 2 (the high-temperature high-flow case), corner case 3 will highlight whether the temperature in front of the windows impacts the local  $H_2SO_4$  concentration. As seen in Figure 5.16 and Figure 5.17, the temperature difference at the windows between the two high-flow cases can be larger than 50K, resulting in even colder temperatures with respect to the reference case. Figure 5.16a represents the same conditions as Figure 5.12b, but re-scaled in order to match the same color scale of 5.16b. The same is valid for the *yx*-view temperature maps 5.17.

Although local window temperatures are lower, results in terms of local  $H_2SO_4$  concentrations are very similar to the high-flow high-temperature case, as depicted in Figure 5.18 and Figure 5.19.



(a) 700K 1.25slm nitrogen flow (from 5.12b, re-scaled).



(b) 400K 1.25slm nitrogen flow.

Figure 5.16: Temperature contour plots on zx plane (y = 0) for the high-temperature high-flow (700K, 1.25slm) case compared to the low-temperature high-flow (400K, 1.25slm) nitrogen purging case. Temperature values are in Kelvin.



(b) 400K 1.25slm nitrogen flow

632

655

Figure 5.17: Temperature contour plots on yx plane (z = 0) for the high-temperature high-flow (700K,1.25slm) case compared to low-temperature high-flow (400K,1.25slm) nitrogen purging case. Temperature values are in Kelvin.



(a) 700K 1.25slm nitrogen flow (from 5.14b)



(b) 400K 1.25slm nitrogen flow

Figure 5.18:  $H_2SO_4$  contour plots on zx plane (y = 0) for the high-temperature high-flow (700K, 1.25slm) case compared to low-temperature high-flow (400K, 1.25slm) nitrogen purging case. Concentration values are in ppmv.



(b) 400K 1.25slm nitrogen flow

Figure 5.19:  $H_2SO_4$  contour plots on yx plane (z = 0) for the high-temperature high-flow (700K, 1.25slm) v. low-temperature high-flow (400K, 1.25slm) nitrogen purging flow. Concentration values are in ppmv.

### 5.3.4 Temperature and concentrations profiles along the core of the measurement cell

In the experimental laser measurements, a laser beam passes multiple times through the measurement chamber, in a Herriott cell configuration. The laser beam travels through the inner core volume of fluid in the measurement cell, and it is never close to the measurement cell cylindrical side walls. It is useful to evaluate the variables such as temperature,  $SO_3$  and  $H_2SO_4$  concentrations, along the longitudinal axis x, from window to window in the core

section to determine the uniformity and any possible effects of variability on the potential absorption measurement. Circular surfaces of radius 0.6in (15mm), representing the size of the spot pattern of the optical path, are defined along the x-axis as shown in Figure 5.20. The core planes in blue lie on the yz plane at different x coordinates. The planes in red start from each window and progressively transition into yz planes, merging smoothly with the blue core surfaces in order to better capture the gas behavior close to each window. Red planes and blue planes have the same radius, and each plane represents a local cross section for the simulation to compute the temperature and concentrations results. A full core analysis consists in averaging of the different variables on each blue and red plane.



Figure 5.20: Definition of the core surfaces along the x-axis. The blue surfaces are parallel to the zy plane, while the red surfaces transition from parallel to each window to parallel to the zy plane.

The results in terms of temperature,  $SO_3$  concentration, and  $H_2SO_4$  concentration are represented in Figure 5.21. The figure includes data from two different  $N_2$  purging flow temperatures, 700K (426C, left) and 400K (126C, right), for different purging nitrogen flow rates, from dark red (0.00 slm) to green (1.25 slm), as shown in the color bar on the righthand side of the plot. The case with no nitrogen flow (dark red curve) is common to both left and right plots.

The average temperatures along the x-axis are represented with a red dash-dot line for the cases with no nitrogen flow (0.00slm) and with a green dash-dot line for the case with the maximum nitrogen flow (1.25slm). The labels in the near proximity of the dash-dot lines show the mean value along the axis and its standard deviation expressed as a percentage of the mean value. The locations of gas inlets, outlet, and windows are highlighted with dark gray vertical lines on the x-axis, and labeled in the plots on the left side of the figure.



Figure 5.21: Temperature,  $H_2SO_4$  and  $SO_3$  concentrations, along the x-axis for different nitrogen purging flow rates and for two different nitrogen temperatures.

For the 700K case (left side of Figure 5.21), the temperature profile in the middle section of the cell (from Inlet Main Gas to Outlet) is not significantly altered by the addition of any of the simulated amount of nitrogen flow at 700K. The most significant effect occurs at Window 2, where the increase in nitrogen flow tends to flatten the temperature profile, probably due to increased mixing. The cell temperature profile has a standard deviation from the mean temperature of less than 6%.

For the case where the nitrogen temperature is 400K (right), the average cell temperature drops significantly, but its variation along the longitudinal axis is once again smaller than 6% in terms of standard deviation. The temperature along the core section of the measurement cell is hence fairly uniform, although the temperatures in proximity of the windows are significantly lower.

In terms of concentrations,  $H_2SO_4$  and  $SO_3$  are on average in chemical equilibrium for each different nitrogen flow case and for both nitrogen temperatures. In the case with no nitrogen addition (reference case),  $H_2SO_4$  and  $SO_3$  are in chemical equilibrium for all the cells in the domain, with very low  $SO_3$  concentrations in front of the windows, where the low temperature favors  $H_2SO_4$ . When a nitrogen flow is introduced, the concentration of  $H_2SO_4$  decreases significantly in the region immediately adjacent to the windows. All the 44 purging nitrogen cases are analyzed separately for the local  $H_2SO_4$  concentration in front of each windows, and the results are displayed in Section 5.3.5.

For the 700K case, the concentration of  $H_2SO_4$  in the core section decreases as additional nitrogen flow is added. Since the mean temperature of the cell does not change significantly when nitrogen at 700K is added, the effect is not due to chemical reactions but to gas dilution. The same is valid for  $SO_3$ .

When nitrogen is added at 400K,  $H_2SO_4$  concentrations increase slightly as nitrogen is added. This is due to two counteracting effects, the dilution of the flow which tends to decrease the  $H_2SO_4$  concentration, and the decrease in temperature which tends to favor the formation of  $H_2SO_4$  from SO<sub>3</sub>. The two effects both participate in decreasing SO<sub>3</sub> concentrations.

Even with fairly uniform axial temperatures in the core section,  $SO_3$  and  $H_2SO_4$  concentrations present significant variations along the axis, since their chemical equilibrium is very sensitive in that temperature range. The significantly lower temperature near the windows also drives the hydration reaction of  $SO_3$  to completion towards the  $H_2SO_4$  side. Despite this variation, however, the integrated absorption (or concentration) along the optical path is almost identical to that obtained by assuming the average equivalent concentration for the entire path. That is, the absorption of the average concentration for the total path length is equal to the total absorption of the true concentration, including variations along the path.

#### 5.3.5 Sulfuric acid concentrations adjacent to the windows

It is important to reduce the local concentration of  $H_2SO_4$  at the windows to extend their lifespan. In this section, two separate fluid volumes are defined in order to capture the composition and temperature of the gas situated in front of each windows, in order to estimate the effectiveness of the different nitrogen purging solutions. Each volume is a cylinder with diameter equal to the wet diameter of the window, and thickness of approximately 3/64" (1mm). The exact volume conforms necessarily to the local mesh morphology, and therefore it is not represented by a perfect cylinder. The average volumetric  $H_2SO_4$  concentrations and temperature in the gas enclosed in the two volumes is monitored. The graphical representation for the monitored volume for one of the window is shown in Figure 5.22.



Figure 5.22: Gas volume monitored (green) adjacent to the window (gray).

The temperatures in proximity of Window 1 and Window 2 are represented in Figure 5.23 as a function of the nitrogen flow rate and for four different nitrogen temperatures. For the *reference case*, with purging nitrogen flow at 0.00 slm, Window 1 temperature (525K) is higher than Window 2 temperature (508K). As a result, a purging nitrogen flow entering at 600K and 700K will increase the local temperature, while flows at 400K and 500K will decrease it. For Window 1, the difference between the maximum temperature (registered in the corner case 2, the high-temperature high-flow case) and the minimum temperature (corner case 3, the low-temperature. For Window 2, the corner cases present +7% and -3% variation in temperature with respect to the reference case. Given the limited impact of purging on window temperatures, it is expected that the main factor in decreasing H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> equilibrium.

The  $H_2SO_4$  concentration at Window 1 and Window 2 is represented in 5.24. Nitrogen temperature does not affect local  $H_2SO_4$  concentrations, so the  $SO_3-H_2SO_4$  equilibrium



Figure 5.23: Window 1 and Window 2 temperatures as a function of purging nitrogen flow rate and for different nitrogen temperatures.



Figure 5.24: Window 1 and Window 2  $H_2SO_4$  concentrations as a function of purging nitrogen flow rate and for different nitrogen temperatures.

plays only a limited role in decreasing  $H_2SO_4$  concentration. This is more clearly visible in Figure 5.25, where the numerical  $H_2SO_4$  concentration resulting from the Fluent simulations is evaluated and compared to the chemical equilibrium  $H_2SO_4$  concentration from Chemkin.

Notably,  $H_2SO_4$  concentration for both Window 1 and Window 2 does not reach zero for the cases studied. For Window 1,  $H_2SO_4$  concentration decreases almost linearly with increasing purging flow rate, to a plateau at around 0.9 slm. For Window 2,  $H_2SO_4$  concentration decreases steeply with the addition of any small nitrogen flow, but it stabilizes at a minimum value that is about double the minimum value obtained for Window 1.

The drop in  $H_2SO_4$  concentration is also not due solely to bulk dilution effects. For example, in the corner cases 2 and 3 (the high-flow cases), a nitrogen flow of 2.50 slm is added to the 5 slm main flow (50% increase), so at most a 33% drop in  $H_2SO_4$  concentration is expected due to dilution, while the simulated  $H_2SO_4$  local concentration drop amounts to 84% and 70% at Window 1 and Window 2 respectively.

The numerical  $H_2SO_4$  concentration values likely are determined by a combination of the chemical reaction of  $SO_3$  with  $H_2O$ , coupled with the local flow characteristics and velocities, and molecular and thermal diffusion. The gas flow in the measurement cell, especially close to the windows, is highly three-dimensional and presents a re-circulation area in front of Window 1 and a stagnation plane in front of Window 2. When purging flow is added, additional complications in the description of the flow field appear, as shown in Figure 5.26. The flow mixing overrides any diffusion contribution, so it is not possible to explain the numerical  $H_2SO_4$  results with simple 1-D considerations.

Even if a simple explanation is not possible or would be formally incorrect, the model provides a complete numerical description and it achieves convergence. As the results between cases are coherent and consistent, the model could be sufficiently representative of the experimental conditions.



Figure 5.25: Ratio between  $H_2SO_4$  concentration from numerical simulation results and  $H_2SO_4$  concentration estimated from the diluted flow at chemical equilibrium.



(a) 700K 0.00slm case (reference case).

(b) 700K 1.25slm case (corner case 2).

Figure 5.26: Stream traces for Corner Case 1 (Reference case, left) and Corner Case 2 (High-flow high-temperature case, right).

#### 5.3.6 Thermal boundary layer and thermocouples location

Three thermocouples are installed in the measurement cell, at longitudinal coordinate x equal to 2.67" (68mm, thermocouple 1), 7.28" (185mm, thermocouple 2), 11.81" (300mm, thermocouple 3). To evaluate the thermal boundary layer thickness, the average temperature on 15 radially distributed 2mm thick surfaces is evaluated. The 15 surfaces for thermocouple 1 are represented in Figure 5.27, each with a different color for visualization purposes.

The thermal boundary layer thickness is important to establish how deep on the radial co-



Figure 5.27: Cross section of the measurement cell highlighting the definition of 15 consecutive surfaces along the radial coordinate z at thermocouple 1 longitudinal location.

ordinate each thermocouple should be installed to effectively measure the core temperature. An additional goal is to determine if the core temperature at each of the three locations is representative of the mean axial core temperature. The results for purging  $N_2$  temperature of 700K and purging  $N_2$  flows varying from 0 to 1.25 slm are presented in Figure 5.28.



Figure 5.28: Temperature distribution along the measurement cell radial axis for three different thermocouple longitudinal locations.

From Figure 5.28, the thermal boundary layer thickness for all the three locations is around 0.4" (10mm). This is compatible with the 0.28" (7mm) result that was found by a LFA visiting scholar in the past using a similar modeling methodology [100]. For the case with no  $N_2$  flow (red curve, reference case), the arithmetic mean temperature among the three core temperatures (606K, 644K, 661K) is 637K, which is 1.7% larger than the mean core temperature of 626K evaluated in Section 5.3.4, and it is well within the standard deviation of the mean core temperature.

For corner case 2 (high-flow high-temperature case), the three core temperatures are 612K, 646K, and 659K, and their arithmetic mean is 639K, which is 1.7% higher than the mean core temperature of 629K. For corner case 3 (high-flow low-temperature case) the three core temperatures are 581K, 617K, and 631K, with an arithmetic mean of 609K, a value 2.6% hotter than the mean core temperature of 594K.

The arithmetic mean among the readings of the three thermocouples is seen to be a reliable measure for the mean core temperature of the measurement cell. Since there is the expectations that the temperature in the measurement cell will be determined from the thermocouple readings within  $\pm 10\%$ , the next section will simulate the effects of temperature changes and measurement uncertainties on spectroscopic measurements.

## 5.4 Simulated effect of axial temperature non-uniformity on spectroscopic measurements

The non-uniformity of temperature in the core section along the longitudinal axis of the cell can potentially impact the accuracy of the spectroscopic measurements, and in this section, the effect of this temperature variation will be analyzed. In addition, the influence of pressure changes in the measurement cell will be evaluated for typical pressure variations encountered experimentally in the measurement cell.

The above concerns are addressed uniquely for the  $SO_2$  molecule since its cross-section is available on the HITRAN database allowing a comprehensive evaluation with general conclusions that would then hold for the other species. To simulate the high-temperature cross-section of the  $SO_2$  molecule, the HITRAN on the Web (HotW) information system is used [112]. The system can simulate the spectrum of molecules in the HITRAN database at specified conditions, by evaluating several aspects such as partition functions, Boltzmann populations, and effects of stimulated emission for line strength, line positions shift due to pressure changes, and Doppler or Lorentz half-width for line width. The simulated spectra will be used to evaluate the effect of temperature and pressure changes inside the measurement cell on optical absorption measurements.

#### 5.4.1 Effect of temperature changes on the absorbance spectrum

Beer-Lambert's Law can be expressed as:

$$I(\lambda) = I_0(\lambda) \exp(-\sigma(\lambda) \cdot N \cdot L) = I_0(\lambda) e^{-\tau(\lambda)}$$
(5.3)

This equation was previously referred to as 2.1 in Chapter 2, where  $I_0(\lambda)$  is the initial intensity emitted by a light source,  $I(\lambda)$  is the intensity collected at the detector after the radiation traveled through the media of thickness L. In the media, the concentration of the absorber is considered as uniform and represented as the number density N, number of molecules per unit volume, and  $\sigma(\lambda, T)$  represents the absorption cross-section as a function of the wavelength and temperature and it is a characteristic property of the absorber species. For shortness of notation, the dependence on wavelength and temperature will be omitted hereafter.

If two homogeneous gas sections with equal volume, enclosing gases in different conditions, are consecutive along the beam path, then:

$$I = I_0 e^{-\tau_1} e^{-\tau_2} = I_0 e^{-(\tau_1 + \tau_2)}$$
(5.4)

Where  $\tau_1$  and  $\tau_2$  are the optical depths of the two different volumes. Assuming a total cell length of L = 100cm, the length of each of the two sections is equal to L/2. Say  $n_1$  is the number of moles of SO<sub>2</sub> in the first volume at ambient pressure and temperature  $T_1$ . If the same gas composition is replicated in the second volume, but its temperature raised to  $T_2$  at constant pressure (such is the case of the experimental measurement cell, where the outlet is always at ambient pressure), then the number of moles  $n_2$  will be lower than  $n_1$ . According to the ideal gas law:

$$n_2 = n_1 \frac{T_1}{T_2} \tag{5.5}$$

The two sections are hence characterized by a different number density (number of molecules per unit volume)  $N_1 = n_1 N_A$  and  $N_2 = n_2 N_A$  respectively, where  $N_A$  is Avogadro constant. The molecular cross-sections  $\sigma_1$  and  $\sigma_2$  are dependent on temperature and pressure, so they are going to differ for the two volumes. The optical depth for the two different volumes can
be expressed as:

$$\tau_1 = \sigma_1 N_1 L/2 \tag{5.6}$$

$$\tau_2 = \sigma_2 N_2 L/2 \tag{5.7}$$

Gathering for SO<sub>2</sub> the values of  $\sigma_1$  at  $T_1$  and  $\sigma_2$  at  $T_2$  from HotW simulations, it is possible to evaluate the total decadic absorbance for the gas in the two consecutive volumes as:

$$A_{1+2} = \frac{\tau_{1+2}}{\ln(10)} = \frac{\tau_1 + \tau_2}{\ln(10)}$$
(5.8)

The goal now is to determine if two volumes can be effectively described as a single section of length L at temperature  $T_{avg} = \frac{T_1+T_2}{2}$ . As a reminder, the two volumes are characterized by temperature  $T_1$  and  $T_2$  respectively, with constant and homogeneous molar concentration of SO<sub>2</sub> equal for the two, and length L/2 each. It is not immediately clear if at experimental temperature and pressure the cross section can be approximated well with the arithmetic average of the cross-section at different conditions, since temperature and pressure can affect the strength, width, and position of the spectral lines. The cross section  $\sigma_A$  at  $T_{avg}$  is evaluated using HotW, as for  $\sigma_1$  and  $\sigma_2$ . The average optical depth  $\tau_A$  leads to the calculated absorbance  $A_A$ , to be compared to  $A_{1+2}$ . Figure 5.29 represents the simulated absorbance for 300ppm SO<sub>2</sub> in the four different simulated conditions listed below:

- 1.  $A_1$ , 1m cell at  $T_2 = 593K$  (green)
- 2.  $A_2$ , 1m cell at  $T_1 = 693K$  (red)
- 3.  $A_{1+2}$ , 0.5m cell at  $T_1 = 693K$  and 0.5m cell at  $T_2 = 593K$  (orange)
- 4.  $A_A$ , 1m cell at  $T_{avg} = 643K$  (blue)



Figure 5.29: Simulated absorbance for 300ppm of SO<sub>2</sub> in two gas volumes at different temperatures.

The problem can be extended to more than two sections. Figure 5.30 represents the case for three sections at temperatures  $T_1$ ,  $T_2$ ,  $T_1$  respectively, with:

- $A_1$  and  $A_3$ , 1m cell at  $T_1 = 593K$  (green)
- $A_2$ , 1m cell at  $T_2 = 693K$  (red)
- $A_{1+2+3}$ ,  $\frac{1}{3}$ m cell at  $T_1 = 693K$ ,  $\frac{1}{3}$ m cell at  $T_2 = 593K$ , and  $\frac{1}{3}$ m cell at  $T_1 = 693K$ (orange)
- $A_A$ , 1m cell at  $T_{avg} = 626K$  (blue)

From Figure 5.29 and Figure 5.30, the absorbance spectrum from  $SO_2$  in the 1m measurement cell is equal to the absorbance spectrum calculated from the sum of the optical depths of each finite gas volume section.

The result is valid given a series of notable assumptions, such as accurate cross-sections from the HotW simulations, temperature in each gas volume section is uniform and known with accuracy,  $SO_2$  concentration is uniform in every gas volume section, and changes in



Figure 5.30: Simulated absorbance for 300 ppm of SO<sub>2</sub> in three gas volumes at different temperatures.

the absorbance spectrum are due to the  $SO_2$  molecule only. The next section will take into account the case where the temperature in one section is not known with accuracy.

# 5.4.2 Effect of temperature uncertainties on the measured absorbance spectrum

The previous section assumed the average temperature in the measurement cell is known with accuracy. If thermocouples are installed, this requisite is generally satisfied, however, thermocouple measurement uncertainties and factors such as proper thermocouples placement can affect the accuracy of the estimate. In this section, the real gas temperature in the measurement cell and estimated gas temperature from thermocouple readings are assumed to be different, with a difference between the two at 50K. This allows an error propagation evaluation on the spectroscopic estimation of SO<sub>2</sub> concentration.

The average measurement cell temperature is  $T_R = 693K$ , while the estimated average temperature from the thermocouple measurement is  $T_E = 643K$ . The absorbance spectrum

is fitted with the cross-sections of the gas at  $T_E$ , introducing an error in the measurement since the real gas temperature is  $T_R$ . First, the SO<sub>2</sub> cross-sections  $\sigma_E$  at  $T_E$  are simulated using HotW. The error is introduced when assuming that the measured absorbance spectrum  $A_R$  (that is at  $T_R = 693K$ ) is instead interpreted as a measured absorbance spectrum  $A_E$  at temperature  $T_E$ . The laser measurement provides an absorbance spectrum:

$$A_R = A_E \tag{5.9}$$

Hence:

$$\frac{\tau_R}{\ln(10)} = \frac{\tau_E}{\ln(10)} \quad \to \quad \tau_R = \tau_E \tag{5.10}$$

$$\rightarrow \quad \sigma_R N_R L = \sigma_E N_E L \tag{5.11}$$

The only unknown is now  $N_E = \frac{\sigma_R N_R}{\sigma_E}$ . Going from the number of molecules of SO<sub>2</sub> to the number of moles:

$$n_{SO_2,T_E} = \frac{N_E}{N_a} \tag{5.12}$$

It is now possible to compare  $\frac{n_{SO_2,T_E}}{n_R}$  with  $\frac{n_{SO_2,T_R}}{n_R}$  to estimate the measurement error introduced from an erroneous temperature measurement. Since  $\sigma$  is dependent on the wavelength, only the central part of the SO<sub>2</sub> spectrum from 1324cm<sup>-1</sup> to 1388cm<sup>-1</sup> is considered, where its spectral features are the most pronounced.

Starting from  $T_R = 693K$  in a 1m cell with SO<sub>2</sub> concentration of 300ppm, a temperature uncertainty of 50K (with  $T_E = 643K$ ) would lead to an estimation of 273.3ppm SO<sub>2</sub> in the cell, for a 8.9% estimation error. The discrepancy between real and measured temperature of 50 K (7.2%) is approximately the maximum discrepancy value that is expected in experimental conditions.

Factors that can introduce a temperature estimation uncertainty include: thermocouples margin of error, incorrect thermocouple positioning into the gas flow, or spatial nonuniformity of the temperature. In turn, the  $SO_2$  estimation error upper bound should theoretically be limited to less than 9% (absorbance results are represented in Figure 5.31).

This analysis is valid when the temperature estimation difference is not too large. The analysis is subject to the same constraints of accurate HotW simulations at different temperatures, constant and uniform  $SO_2$  concentrations, and changes in the absorbance spectrum uniquely due to  $SO_2$  and exclusion of any other broadband background change.



Figure 5.31: Simulated absorbance  $A_R$  and  $A_E$  resulting from a 50K temperature measurement error.

# 5.4.3 Effect of simultaneous temperature and concentration change

The analysis will be extended to the case where the  $SO_2$  concentrations are not the same in the modeled sections. This represents well the experimental conditions for  $SO_3$  (or  $H_2SO_4$ ), whose concentration change locally because of chemical reactions that are directly related to temperature. Assuming gas temperatures and SO<sub>2</sub> concentrations in three different sections are:

$$T_1 = 605K \ c_1 = 107ppm$$

 $T_2 = 665K \ c_2 = 230ppm$  $T_3 = 650K \ c_3 = 196ppm$ 

Where  $c_i$  is the SO<sub>2</sub> concentration for section *i*. The number density (evaluated from the number of SO<sub>2</sub> moles in each section) is:

$$N_1 = 1.29 \cdot 10^{15} \frac{molecules}{cm^3}$$
$$N_2 = 2.53 \cdot 10^{15} \frac{molecules}{cm^3}$$
$$N_3 = 2.20 \cdot 10^{15} \frac{molecules}{cm^3}$$

The optical depth for each section can be calculated as:

$$\tau_i = \sigma(T_i) N_i \frac{L}{3} \tag{5.13}$$

with i = 1, 2, 3 and L = 100 cm. The overall simulated absorbance can be evaluated as:

$$A_{1+2+3} = \frac{\tau_{1+2+3}}{\ln(10)} = \frac{\tau_1 + \tau_2 + \tau_3}{\ln(10)}$$
(5.14)

Comparing the absorbance  $A_{1+2+3}$  with the absorbance  $A_E$  resulting from averaging of the variables on the three sections:

$$T_{avg} = \frac{T_1 + T_2 + T_3}{3} = \frac{605 + 665 + 650}{3} = 640K$$
(5.15)

$$c_{avg} = \frac{c_1 + c_2 + c_3}{3} = \frac{107 + 230 + 195.5}{3} = 177.5 \text{ppm}$$
(5.16)

The molar density is different for each of the three gas sections depending on temperature only (since the three sections are communicating and isobaric) according to the ideal gas law, as seen in Equation 5.5. Starting from the global gas molar density of any section (not just the SO<sub>2</sub> fraction), it is possible to determine the molar density for the cell. Evaluating the molar density in the cell starting from that of section 3:

$$n_E = n_{Section3} \cdot \frac{T_3}{T_E} \tag{5.17}$$

and the average  $SO_2$  molar density:

$$n_{E,SO_2} = n_E \cdot c_{avg} \tag{5.18}$$

The average number of  $SO_2$  molecules per unit volume in the cell is:

$$N_E = n_{E,SO_2} \cdot N_A \tag{5.19}$$

Average optical depth and absorbance are, respectively:

$$\tau_E = \sigma_E \, N_E \, L \tag{5.20}$$

$$A_E = \frac{\tau_E}{\ln(10)} \tag{5.21}$$



where  $\sigma_E$  is simulated at  $T_{avg}$  using HotW. The comparison between  $A_{1+2+3}$  and  $A_E$  is shown in Figure 5.32.

Figure 5.32: Simulated absorbance  $A_{1+2+3}$  and  $A_E$  for gas sections with different temperature and concentration.

In conclusion, the absorbance of n gas sections each with temperature  $T_i$ , SO<sub>2</sub> concentration  $c_i$ , and length L/n is equal to the absorbance of a single gas section with averaged variables  $T_{avg}$  and  $c_{avg}$ , and length L. This result is valid in a close vicinity of the considered values of  $T_{avg}$  and  $c_{avg}$  and could not extend to much larger temperature, pressure, or concentration differences that could significantly alter intensity, width, position of the molecule cross-sections, or that could invalidate Beer-Lambert Law.

#### 5.4.4 Effect of pressure variations

In experimental conditions, the pressure in the measurement cell increases when the controlled condensation system is activated. In fact, the controlled condensation apparatus adds a significant pressure drop due to flow restrictions in coil and impingers nozzles, hydrostatic pressure to overcome in the impingers, bends in the flow path, silica gel beads, and dry gas meter. The pressure in the measurement cell at ambient temperature has been measured as a function of the main inlet flow rate with a high-accuracy low-pressure gauge (0-3psi) and the result is shown in Figure 5.33. The typical pressure increase in the measurement cell in regular flow conditions of 5 slm is 0.0238atm (0.35psi), while at 10 slm it is 0.0728atm (1.07psi).



Figure 5.33: Experimental pressure change in the measurement cell as function of main inlet flow rate at ambient temperature.

As shown in Figure 5.34 the absorbance at 640K for three different pressure increases corresponding to flows of 5 slm, 8 slm, and 10 slm respectively, does not present a significant difference with respect to the ambient pressure case and does not change the estimated  $SO_2$ concentrations.



Figure 5.34: Simulated absorbance for different measurement cell pressure values.

When the temperature in the cell is increased to experimental conditions, the pressure inside the measurement cell can differ from this analysis, but the extent of the change is unlikely to cause a major difference on the absorbance spectrum.

# 5.5 Conclusions

This chapter provided a numerical analysis of the gas behavior in the measurement cell. The last section, relying on *Hitran on the Web* simulations, should be considered valid only when the variations of temperature, concentrations, and pressure are sufficiently close to the mean values. Moreover, in experimental conditions several complications arise, for example related to window damage or changes in the background gas absorbance spectrum.

The Fluent simulations rely on turbulence models and on the assumption of chemical equilibrium between  $SO_3$  and  $H_2SO_4$ . These assumptions are appropriate, however, in experimental conditions factors such as heterogeneous reactions and wall surface reactions can offset the experimental results from the numerical solution. Even if the simulations required several assumptions and simplifications, the results obtained are consistent and physically

reasonable, and they provide significant insights regarding the experimental conditions.

According to the simulations, temperatures, as well as SO<sub>3</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> concentrations, exhibit large three-dimensional variation in the measurement cell, but temperature values in the core section along the measurement cell axis are fairly uniform ( $\pm 6\%$  standard deviation). On the contrary, H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and SO<sub>3</sub> concentrations in the core section present significant variations along the cell axis, but their average composition corresponds to the chemical equilibrium values evaluated in correspondence of the average cell temperature.

The addition of purging  $N_2$  flows decreases the local  $H_2SO_4$  concentration in front of the windows up to a factor of 5 for the nitrogen flow rates considered (up to 50% of the inlet main flow rate). The reduction is important, but in the timescales of interest it is likely not to accomplish the desired improvement. In fact, the desired lifespan of the windows is days/weeks, while empirical observation show window degradation occurring in tens of minutes.

The addition of nitrogen at different temperatures can change the mean temperature inside the measurement cell, altering the concentration of  $SO_3$  and  $H_2SO_4$  by both shifting their chemical equilibrium and by increasing dilution.

The thermal boundary layer in the measurement cell is approximately 0.4" (10mm) thick at the longitudinal coordinates where the thermocouples are installed, and the arithmetic mean of the thermocouple readings is an appropriate measure of the average core section gas temperature.

In a first approximation, spectroscopic measurements should be able to rely on the averaged measured temperature to calculate with sufficient accuracy the species concentration values ( $\pm 9\%$ ) even if temperature in the cell is not uniform along the beam path and even if the temperature reading was associated with uncertainties ( $\pm 50K$ ). The spectroscopic measurement do not appear to be affected by the pressure changes typical of this experimental setup.

After bounding the expected temperature and concentration uncertainties with the use

of numerical models and simulation, the next step will be the collection and analysis of experimental data for ECQCL 7 and ECQCL 8 Mid-IR lasers.

# Chapter 6

# Experimental results

The experiments are the heart of this dissertation. They represent the only absorption measurements for flue-gas conditions of the reactive species  $SO_3$  and  $H_2SO_4$  under sufficient control to provide clarity on the potential for continuous measurements. As has been alluded to in Chapter 2, there are two main sets of measurements - one in the UV using DOAS, the other in the mid-IR using ECQCL lasers. There are challenges in both cases, particularly the DOAS measurements, but together they provide the state-of-the-art for the species measurement.

With such a comprehensive set of experimental results, the chapter is divided between the DOAS measurements (6.1) and the more extensive ECQCL measurements (6.2). The results are provided in a uniform tabulated presentation to allow a clear comparison between conditions. Because part of the contribution of this dissertation is the absorption data itself, as well as the conclusions drawn from the behavior of SO<sub>3</sub> and  $H_2SO_4$  under flue gas conditions, the chapter is necessarily bulky. Ultimately the results also provide quantitative information that can be used to evaluate the potential for continuous monitoring of the reactive sulfur species as was described as a key goal and motivation for the work.

# 6.1 Differential Optical Absorption Spectroscopy

The first experimental design described in Section 3.3 was used to evaluate the performance of the DOAS system. In these experiments, no  $H_2O$  was added to the gas stream, since the goal was to observe the spectrum of  $SO_2$  and  $SO_3$  only. Eventually, the evaluation of equilibrium between  $SO_3$  and  $H_2SO_4$  could then occur by difference from the collected samples in the controlled condensation coil of EPA Method 8A. That is, if the total sulfur were known and the  $SO_2$  and  $SO_3$  concentrations were measured separately then the total acid condensation would be  $SO_3$  and  $H_2SO_4$  from the test cell.

## 6.1.1 Sulfur dioxide (dry tests)

The first tests were focused on the measurement of  $SO_2$ , which has a known spectrum in the UV, even at high temperature.



Figure 6.1: UV spectrum of 54ppmv SO<sub>2</sub> at 400 °C and 1atm pressure with 1m path length

As seen from Figure 6.1, the DOAS instrument is able to successful detect the narrowband features of  $SO_2$  even at high temperature, and it was able to measure down to 1ppmv.

### 6.1.2 Sulfur trioxide (dry tests)

In initial tests,  $SO_3$  could not be distinctly detected by the DOAS. The presence of low concentrations of  $SO_2$  in the measurement cell, however, suggested that the catalyst was operating correctly and the  $SO_2$  was converting to  $SO_3$  as desired. In Figure 6.2, the efficiency of the oxidation catalyst was evaluated in a first approximation based on the residual  $SO_2$  presence in the measurement cell.



Figure 6.2: Estimated conversion efficiency of the catalyst reactor for different flow rates and initial  $SO_2$  concentrations based on  $SO_2$  disappearance rather than by direct measure of  $SO_3$ .

However, the absorbance spectrum was not consistent with the very high levels expected from the  $SO_2$  conversion data. The lack of  $SO_3$  signature spectrum suggested the possibility that sulfur trioxide was not reaching the measurement cell in a high enough concentration to be distinguished clearly. The lack of  $SO_3$  in the cell could be attributed to sulfur losses along the pipeline, or to no  $SO_3$  production from the catalyst. As was determined in later studies the culprit is likely the very long time needed for conditioning the catalyst. This first experimental facility used a large quantity of catalyst to ensure high  $SO_2$  to  $SO_3$  conversion but this also led to an excessively long conditioning phase. It now appears that the catalyst never reached a condition where the generated  $SO_3$  was released to the system at detectable levels.

To temporarily test the potential of a DOAS technique in measuring  $SO_3$  while recognizing the possibility that  $SO_3$  was not being delivered as expected by the catalyst conversion system, liquid sulfur trioxide was injected into the measurement cell through an injection port. The liquid was captured and evaporated by the hot gas flow. The carrier flow for the injection was nitrogen or preferably air, as the presence of additional oxygen keeps  $SO_3$  from decomposing into  $SO_2$ . After the injection of pure  $SO_3$  in the carrier gas, the absorption spectrum was compared to that of a known concentration of  $SO_2$ . Due to the difficulty of handling liquid sulfur trioxide, the concentration of  $SO_3$  (and  $SO_2$ ) in the measurement cell was unknown, but the concentration of  $SO_3$  was estimated to be in the order of a percent, that is a concentration much larger than typical in flue gas and far higher than the target sensitivity demanded of the desired continuous monitoring system. Post-processing the absorbance spectrum, and subtracting the  $SO_2$  contribution, led to a result comparable to Kurata et al. (Figure 2.6), as illustrated in Figure 6.3. Since the concentration of  $SO_2$  was not known, the subtraction was performed by scaling the peak at 280nm so that both spectra would have the same absorbance at that location. This scaling is appropriate because there is no spectral feature of  $SO_3$  at this wavelength so the  $SO_2$  value properly scales the spectrum. After the scaling was performed, the spectrum of  $SO_2$  was subtracted from the measured spectrum, leaving the  $SO_3$  spectrum as result.



Figure 6.3: Subtraction of the  $SO_2$  spectrum from the spectrum of  $SO_3$  collected by direct injection of  $SO_3$ 

The result confirmed the characteristic broadband absorbance of  $SO_3$  in the UV. Weak narrow band features are visible. Even if the features were to be attributed to  $SO_3$ , and not to artifacts related to the spectral subtraction, it would not be possible to detect them in realistic flue-gas concentrations. Narrow band components are essential for DOAS measurement and they were not clearly detected even in conditions of extremely high  $SO_3$  concentration. Research groups have been able to estimate the concentration by just analyzing the broad band component [73]. Unfortunately, however, different molecules in flue gas could scatter the light differently creating an overlapping broad band absorbance which would severely compromise the reliability of the measurement. Moreover, at wavelengths between 180nm and 210nm, the absorbance of the Schumann-Runge bands of molecular oxygen further complicates the region for the measurement of species that absorb weakly, such as  $SO_3$ .



Figure 6.4: Experimental Schumann-Runge bands resulting from flowing air with a nitrogen background

Based on the forgoing results, while the DOAS technique proved suitable for  $SO_2$  measurements in flue-gas conditions, it did not appear to be suitable for  $SO_3$  measurement, as its signature spectrum can easily be affected by the Schumann-Runge bands and other molecules broadband scattering, even when the concentration of  $SO_3$  was well above those typical of coal-fired power plant flue gas. Moreover, sulfuric acid is not an absorber species at these wavelengths. Fortunately, as was mentioned earlier (Chapter 2) the advances of quantum cascade laser technology have provided light sources that can now reliably reach the mid-infrared spectral region where  $SO_2$ ,  $SO_3$ , and  $H_2SO_4$  have the potential to be detected and measured.

# 6.2 External Cavity Quantum Cascade Laser (ECQCL)

The experimental setup for the ECQCL tests is described in Section 3.4. The objectives of the experimental test plan are to gather SO<sub>2</sub>, SO<sub>3</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>O spectral libraries at relevant temperatures (250C, 300C, and 350C), and to then analyze the feasibility and performance of the measurement system in simulated realistic flue gas conditions,  $\sim 8\%$  water vapor, up to 50ppm SO<sub>3</sub> and/or H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, up to 2500ppm SO<sub>2</sub>. As shown in Chapter 2, for ECQCL 7 the measurements are expected to be heavily influenced by the high absorbance of H<sub>2</sub>O and SO<sub>2</sub>. Since SO<sub>3</sub> is present at much lower concentrations, and because it is so highly reactive, an appropriate spectral library for SO<sub>3</sub> is of paramount importance.

The measurement campaign is carried out in two different steps to collect spectral libraries at idealized conditions and then to test the system at realistic conditions. That is, in step 1 both dry and wet conditions are tested, water vapor concentration of about 3% and 8%, with low SO<sub>2</sub> concentrations (comparable to SO<sub>3</sub> concentrations, from 0 up to 100ppm), and reference condition levels of SO<sub>3</sub>, up to 100ppm, to define accurate spectral libraries. In step 2, wet conditions of water vapor concentration at ~8% are analyzed, with high SO<sub>2</sub> concentrations up to 2500ppm, and reference conditions for SO<sub>3</sub> to evaluate the performance of the measurement system in the realistic flue gas target environment. Both the water vapor and SO<sub>2</sub> concentration will start from low levels and gradually increase to the maximum. The reason for separating the experimental effort into Steps 1 and 2 is simply that the initial investigation for the first phase/round provides the foundation for looking further into more extreme hydration and concentration levels at the second phase/round.

#### 6.2.1 Experiment test structure

For Step 1 experiments, each single test in the campaign is identified by its principal variables T,  $SO_x$ , and  $\beta_{\%}$ . Auxiliary variables x and  $\dot{V}_{Air, Evap}$  are necessary to fully define each measurement condition. The variables correspond to:

T - Cell temperature (C or K): when water is present, the cell temperature will determine the SO<sub>3</sub> to H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> ratio. It should match the useful power-plant temperature ranges 250C to 350C, or 523K to 623K.

 $SO_x$  concentration (in ppm): the input variable  $SO_x$  is defined as the  $SO_2$  concentration of the gas stream entering the catalyst. The total volumetric flow rate entering the catalyst (inlet main gas) is 5 slm. The definition is meant to avoid confusion between  $SO_2$  concentration entering the catalyst and  $SO_2$  concentration in the measurement cell. The main inlet flow goes through the oxidation catalyst, and part of the  $SO_2$  is oxidized to  $SO_3$ . If water is added, part of the  $SO_3$  will hydrate to  $H_2SO_4$ . If no additional  $SO_2$  is added through the bypass line, then the variable  $SO_x$  represents the overall amount of sulfur present in the measurement cell (useful for sulfur balance calculations). If any flow other than the main inlet flow is added (such as bypass flow, water flow, or purging flow), then the additional dilution has to be accounted for.

 $\beta_{\%}$  water vapor percentage:  $\beta_{\%}$  is the percentage of water vapor referred to the overall flow (main inlet flow, bypass flow, evaporator flow).  $\dot{V}_{H_2O}$  is its equivalent water vapor flow rate. When  $\dot{V}_{H_2O} > 0$ , also the carrier gas flow rate  $\dot{V}_{Air, Evap}$  must be > 0 necessarily.

$$\beta_{\%} = \frac{\dot{V}_{H_2O}}{\dot{V}_{H_2O} + \dot{V}_{\text{Main Inlet}} + \dot{V}_{\text{Bypass}} + \dot{V}_{Air, Evap}}$$
(6.1)

 $x \ ppm \ of \ SO_2$  in bypass air: it describes a condition where a flow of  $x \ ppm$  of  $SO_2$  is present in the cell. For example, it is useful to provide a known amount of  $SO_2$  in air in the measurement cell for library spectrum purposes.

 $\dot{V}_{Air, Evap}$  slm of evaporator air: carrier gas flow rate for water vapor production. It is usually set to 1 slm when activated. The evaporator air flow  $\dot{V}_{Air, Evap}$  can be activated also when water vapor is not added to the flow ( $\dot{V}_{H_2O} = 0$ ), but it must always be  $\dot{V}_{Air, Evap} > 0$ if  $\dot{V}_{H_2O} > 0$ .

Every test in the campaign consists in a predefined sequence of test conditions, each with different targets (optical, spectroscopic, or both). The possible test conditions are summarized in Table 6.1. In order to make referencing the different kinds of tests more consistent, a keyword is associated with the test type and these keywords are also described in the table. Table 6.2 analyzes the same test conditions, this time addressing the specific experimental settings, such as flow rates and valve configurations, and highlighting the target species for each condition.

Keyword	Description
Air	This condition is useful to capture the background signal in the measurement cell at temperature
	T without any of the target species (SO <sub>2</sub> , SO <sub>3</sub> , H <sub>2</sub> O)
Bypass $x$ ppm	It allows to capture the spectrum of pure $SO_2$ at temperature T. It can be used for path length
	estimation as well, since $SO_2$ spectrum is well characterized and a precise $SO_2$ concentration
	can be provided directly. The flow in the Bypass line allows to skip the catalyst only (not the
	measurement cell), as seen in Figure 3.6
Regular	A flow of $SO_x$ ppm of $SO_2$ in air enters the catalyst. The output flow consists of both $SO_2$ and
	$SO_3$ in air. In this condition water vapor is absent
Regular (Controlled	In this condition, a mixture of water vapor and air is added to the flow past the measurement
Condensation)	cell (POST-cell configuration). The flow on the back-end of the cell is hence wet, and it can be
	analyzed with controlled condensation. Since the amount of $H_2O$ and air injected POST-cell is
	known, from the controlled condensation measurements it is possible to estimate the concentration
	of $SO_3/H_2SO_4$ and $SO_2$ in the measurement cell. Since in <i>Regular</i> condition the flow in the cell
	is dry, if water was not added POST-cell the controlled condensation system would not operate
	correctly

Keyword	Description
Equalized	Same as <i>Regular</i> , with additional air dilution through a PRE-cell air flow. This condition is useful
	because it "equalizes" the total cell flow rate with the one in the conditions Equalized decay, Water
	only, and Water Add so that they will be mutually comparable
Equalized Decay	In this condition, the inlet main flow consists of 5 slm of air only. In <i>Regular</i> conditions the outlet
	$SO_2$ is the portion that has not been converted by the catalyst (unconverted $SO_2$ ). If the $SO_2$
	flow is shut down, the catalyst keeps desorbing $SO_3$ , with $SO_2$ no longer present in the cell. This
	test conditions take advantage of the catalyst operating mechanism (SO <sub><math>3</math></sub> desorption) to allow the
	measurement of a pure $SO_3$ spectrum
Water only	Air (through the Bypass line) and a water vapor-air mixture (through the PRE-cell line) is present
	in the cell. This allows the capture a reference water spectral library
Water only +	It allows for the capture of a combined spectrum of $SO_2$ and $H_2O$ vapor
Bypass $x$ ppm	

Keyword	Description
Water Add	Equivalent to the <i>Equalized</i> condition, with a portion of the PRE-cell air $(\dot{V}_{H_2O})$ substituted by
	water vapor instead of air. A part of the $SO_3$ present in the cell will convert to $H_2SO_4$ . From
	the spectroscopic point of view, this section has the double goal of measuring the drop in $\mathrm{SO}_3$
	with respect to the $Equalized$ condition once water vapor is added, and measuring the $H_2SO_4$
	concentration
Nitrogen purging	This condition is an add-on applicable to all previous conditions, when needed. 1.4 slm of nitrogen
	are added to the flow present in the cell, $0.7$ slm at the downstream window and $0.7$ slm at the
	upstream window. This flow will decrease the local concentration of $H_2SO_4$ in front of the windows
	but will also dilute the flow in the measurement cell
Step 2, Regular	For Step 2, Regular flow consists of a flow of $SO_x$ ppm of $SO_2$ in air that enters the catalyst (5
	slm) with the addition of 5 slm air through the Bypass line, with a total flow in the cell of 10 slm.

Keyword	Description
Step 2, Regular with	The flow rate in the cell is maintained at 10 slm, like for Step 2, Regular. The Bypass line injects
$x \text{ ppm SO}_2$	additional $SO_2$ with respect to the <i>Step 2, Regular</i> case, for an overall estimated concentration
	of $SO_2$ in the cell of x ppm. The $SO_2$ concentration is only estimated because the unconverted
	fraction of $SO_2$ exiting the catalyst is not known with certainty (albeit it can be estimated from
	Step 2, Regular). If a lower $SO_3$ concentration in the cell is desired, there are two possible solutions:
	one is to decrease $SO_x$ in the inlet main flow, although it would require long catalyst conditioning
	times. Alternatively, the flow rate in the Bypass line can be increased to values larger than 5 slm.
	With the latter strategy it is possible to study the absorbance spectrum for reduced levels of $SO_3$ .
Step 2, Regular with	5 slm main inlet flow of air with $SO_x$ ppm SO <sub>2</sub> +
$x \text{ ppm SO}_2$ (Controlled	5 slm of $SO_2$ and air mixture through bypass line
Condensation)	Resulting mixture totals about $x$ ppm SO <sub>2</sub> in the measurement cell
	POST-cell: $1.2 \text{ slm of air} + 0.8 \text{ slm water vapor}$ (added for controlled condensation measurement
	only)

Keyword	Description
Step 2, Water Add	The overall flow rate in the cell is fixed at 10 slm, as for Step 2, Regular with x ppm $SO_2$ . The
	By pass line, however, carries only 3 slm of $SO_2$ mixture. The remaining 2 slm consists of PRE-
	cell injection of a water vapor mixture. The resulting gas composition in the cell will be of
	approximately $x$ ppm SO <sub>2</sub> and 8% H <sub>2</sub> O vapor. If a different H <sub>2</sub> O percentage is desired, the split
	between $\dot{V}_{Air, Evap}$ and $\dot{V}_{H_2O}$ will be changed, while keeping $\dot{V}_{Air, Evap} + \dot{V}_{H_2O} = 2$ slm
Step 2, Water Only +	The overall flow rate in the cell is fixed at 10 slm. PRE-cell injection of a 2 slm water vapor
Bypass $x$ ppm SO <sub>2</sub>	mixture will result in 8% $H_2O$ vapor in the measurement cell. The remaining 8 slm consists of a
	$SO_2$ /air mixture, so that the concentration of $SO_2$ in the measurement cell is x ppm

Table 6.1: Explanation of different test conditions

Keyword	Conditions in measurement cell	Target Species
Air	Air only	Background
Bypass $x$ ppm	x ppm of SO <sub>2</sub> in air through bypass line	$SO_2$
Regular	Catalyst output only (Main inlet is 5 slm of air with $SO_x$ ppm of	$SO_2, SO_3$
	$SO_2)$	
Regular	Regular +	$H_2SO_4, SO_2$
(Controlled Condensation)	POST-cell: $\dot{V}_{Air, Evap}$ slm of air + $\dot{V}_{H_2O}$ slm = $\beta_{\%}$ H <sub>2</sub> O vapor (added	with EPA 8A
	for controlled condensation measurement only)	
Equalized	Regular +	$SO_2, SO_3$
	PRE-cell: $\dot{V}_{Air, Evap}$ slm + the equivalent of $\dot{V}_{H_2O}$ slm of <i>air only</i> (no	
	water vapor)	
Equalized Decay	Main inlet flow of 5 slm air only $+$	$SO_3$
	PRE-cell: $\dot{V}_{Air, Evap} + \dot{V}_{H_2O}$ slm of air only (no water vapor, like for	
	Equalized)	

Keyword	Conditions in measurement cell	Target Species
Water only	Bypass line with 5 slm air only $+$	$H_2O$
	PRE-cell: $\dot{V}_{Air, Evap}$ slm of air + $\dot{V}_{H_2O}$ slm = $\beta_{\%}$ H <sub>2</sub> O vapor	
Water Add	Regular $+$	$\mathrm{H}_2\mathrm{SO}_4,\mathrm{SO}_2,\mathrm{SO}_3$
	PRE-cell: $\dot{V}_{Air, Evap}$ slm of air + $\dot{V}_{H_2O}$ slm = $\beta_{\%}$ H <sub>2</sub> O vapor	
Water only +	5 slm of $SO_2$ and air mixture through by pass line +	$H_2O, SO_2$
Bypass $x$ ppm	PRE-cell: $\dot{V}_{Air, Evap}$ slm of air + $\dot{V}_{H_2O}$ slm = $\beta_{\%}$ H <sub>2</sub> O vapor	
	Resulting mix totals $x$ ppm SO <sub>2</sub> in the measurement cell	
Step 2, Regular	5 slm main inlet flow of air with $SO_x$ ppm SO <sub>2</sub> +	$SO_2, SO_3$
	5 slm air through bypass line	
Step 2, Regular	5 slm main inlet flow of air with $SO_x$ ppm SO <sub>2</sub> +	$SO_2, SO_3$
with $x$ ppm SO <sub>2</sub>	$5 \text{ slm of } SO_2$ and air mixture through bypass line	
	Resulting mixture totals about $x$ ppm SO <sub>2</sub> in the measurement cell	

Keyword	Conditions in measurement cell	Target Species
Step 2, Regular	5 slm main inlet flow of air with $SO_x$ ppm SO <sub>2</sub> +	$H_2SO_4, SO_2$
with $x$ ppm SO <sub>2</sub>	$5 \text{ slm of SO}_2$ and air mixture through bypass line with EPA 8A	
(Controlled Condensation)	Resulting mixture totals about $x$ ppm SO <sub>2</sub> in the measurement cell	
	POST-cell: 1.2 slm of air $+$ 0.8 slm water vapor	
Step 2, Water Add	5 slm main inlet flow of air with $SO_x$ ppm SO <sub>2</sub> +	$H_2SO_4, SO_2, SO_3$
	PRE-cell: 1.2 slm of air + 0.8 slm = 8% $H_2O$ vapor +	
	3 slm of $SO_2$ and air mixture through bypass line	
	Resulting mixture totals about $x$ ppm SO <sub>2</sub> in the measurement cell	
Step 2, Water Only	8  slm bypass flow of air  +	$H_2SO_4, SO_2, SO_3$
	PRE-cell: 1.2 slm of air + 0.8 slm = $8\%$ H <sub>2</sub> O vapor	
Step 2, Water Only +	8 slm by pass flow of $SO_2$ and air mixture +	$H_2SO_4, SO_2, SO_3$
Bypass $x$ ppm SO <sub>2</sub>	PRE-cell: 1.2 slm of air + 0.8 slm = 8% $H_2O$ vapor	
	Resulting mixture totals $x$ ppm SO <sub>2</sub> in the measurement cell	

Table 6.2: Test conditions as a function of the test variables

### 6.2.2 Experiment matrix

For Step 1, 24 different tests (4  $SO_x \ge 3 T \ge 2 \beta_{\%}$ ) are required to cover the desired combinations of SO<sub>2</sub> main inlet concentration (variable  $SO_x$ ), temperature (variable T), and water vapor concentration (variable  $\beta_{\%}$ ), as summarized in Table 6.3. Since each case is defined by  $SO_x$ ,  $\beta_{\%}$ , and T variables, the cases can be compared to each other. For example, cases with the same  $SO_x$  and  $\beta_{\%}$  can be compared at different cell temperature T.

Step 2 is focused on assessing the performance in realistic flue-gas conditions, so the experiments are defined by the target variable  $SO_2$ ,  $SO_3$ ,  $H_2O$ , and  $H_2SO_4$  levels in the measurement cell, rather than the inlet variable  $SO_x$ . The inlet variable  $SO_x$  for Step 2 doesn't provide helpful information, since the inlet main flow will be purposely diluted with air or an  $SO_2/air$  mixture to alter the levels of  $SO_3$  and  $SO_2$  in the measurement cell without altering the catalyst steady state. The total number of Step 2 conditions evaluated was 5 and 8, for ECQCL 7 and ECQCL 8 respectively.

Variable	Values
$SO_2$ Main Inlet ( $SO_x$ , ppm)	300 - 150 - 100 - 50
Temperature $(T, C)$	350 - 300 - 250
Water vapor $(\beta, \%)$	0 - 3 - 8

Table 6.3: Step 1 experiments

Variable	Values
$SO_2$ Target ( $SO_2$ , ppm)	50 - 530 - 2550
Temperature $(T, C)$	350 - 300 - 250
Water vapor $(\beta, \%)$	1.6 - 8
$SO_3$ Target ( $SO_3$ , ppm)	50 - 40 - 30 - 20 - 10

Table 6.4: Step 2 experiments

The experiment log, detailing parameters and note for each test, is provided for reference in Appendix A. In the next sections, two individual datasets, one for ECQCL 7 and one for ECQCL 8, are described chronologically to distinctly investigate each test condition.

## 6.2.3 Raw data set overview for an ECQCL 7 experiment

In this section, the structure of a single ECQCL 7 experiment will be analyzed in temporal order and the raw data from the detector will be evaluated and explained. The typical data set being used for clarifying the different elements of a single test run is the Step 1 ECQCL 7 07/14/2020 experiment, with T = 350C,  $SO_x = 150$  ppm,  $\beta = 3\%$ . The timeline of the experiment is represented in Figure 6.5, with test conditions labeled at the top of the figure. The timeline plot shows the results of the data fit processed with appropriate libraries. The libraries and their use in the fitting procedure will be discussed in Section 6.2.6.



Figure 6.5: SO<sub>2</sub> and SO<sub>3</sub> concentrations in the Step 1 ECQCL 7 07/14/2020 T = 350C experiment timeline.

A few peculiarities related to the measurement rig are highlighted in Figure 6.5:

#### 1. Catalyst transition time

In Air and 100ppm  $SO_2$  Bypass test conditions, no  $SO_3$  is in the measurement cell, and hence the gas flow through the catalyst is interrupted for approximately 10 minutes for this test. When gas starts to flow through the catalyst again (in Regular conditions), the  $SO_3$  concentration ramps up to its steady-state value. The ramp-up can take from 5 to 15 minutes. To avoid this issue, a high-temperature valve (Main Flow Valve, in the schematics of Figure 3.6 was later installed. The valve assures that the catalyst is always continuously operating during an experiment, with its outlet flow simply being redirected to the scrubber, if  $SO_3$  is not desired in the measurement cell. The catalyst transition time is a short-term transient, and it is a different phenomenon from the catalyst conditioning. The latter is characterized by a much slower transient in the order of tens of hours even for the relatively small amount of catalyst used in this laboratory facility.

#### 2. $SO_2$ drop during controlled condensation

The value of  $SO_2$  concentration drops considerably when the controlled condensation system is activated. The value of  $SO_2$  measured by controlled condensation agrees well with the ECQCL7 measurement in *Regular* test conditions, so the estimated drop in  $SO_2$  appears to be an artifact of changes in the background conditions affecting the spectral fitting outcome. During the controlled condensation, the measurement cell pressure increase is in the order of 1 psi, measured experimentally at room temperature. Even if the pressure was to increase five fold at high temperature, under the theoretical spectral analysis presented in Section 5.4.4, pressure alone would not be enough to explain the estimated concentration difference. From Table 6.5, under these conditions the absorbance spectrum shows water-like features, as the water vapor appears to be reduced with respect to the reference condition. The overall absorbance is reduced as well. The origins of this effect are still unclear. In order to maintain consistent results, measured values are reported under the verified conditions with the controlled condensation flow path off.

#### 3. Catalyst transition time in Equalized conditions

The effect of the short-term catalyst transition time manifests also in *Equalized* conditions.

The concept of a background spectrum will be often recurring in this chapter. The background is defined as the detector signal  $I_0$  when a flow consisting only of air is present in the cell. This background can be saved as a reference spectrum. The absorbance spectrum, defined as  $A = -\log_{10}(I/I_0)$ , evaluated in the background condition is hence zero at all wavelengths since the raw detector signal (I) corresponds to the reference spectrum ( $I_0$ ). If an absorber species is later added to the measurement cell, the detector signal I will change, and the absorbance A will now match the spectrum of the absorber species. It is also possible to capture a background signal in a condition that is different from only air. In that case, the absorbance spectrum will only reflect the presence of new absorber species that were not present in the measurement cell when the background frame was captured (or present at different concentrations).

In Figure 6.5, all concentration readings derive from a single time-averaged background spectrum definition, captured at the start of the test in *Air* conditions. This single background definition would be most common in real-time measuring, as the measurement cannot be interrupted often just in order to capture a new background signal definition. Unfortunately, this is also the most inconvenient condition, as background changes that alter the absorbance baseline can happen frequently, for example as a result of window damage or temperature changes, and can significantly impact the accuracy of the measurement. Nevertheless, the single background approach is used for the data evaluation in this dissertation study.

The raw data from the detector (voltage signal V), the decadic absorbance (non-dimensional), along with a description of the test conditions are collected in Table 6.5. The background spectrum  $I_0$  is represented with a red-shaded area, to highlight the difference between  $I_0$  (red area) and the raw detector signal I in the specified test condition (white area with black border). This table is a comprehensive record of the collected and analyzed ECQCL signals for the different test conditions. While overwhelming, this tabular format permits the graphical comparison of the raw and processed signals among any of the cases tested so that the most dramatic differences can be highlighted easily. The raw detector signal axis range is fixed among all rows. The absorbance signal is constant among the rows with no water addition. The conditions where water is present are represented with a different absorbance scale, but consistent among the water cases, since water absorbs strongly in this wavelength regime, and it tends to hide all other spectral features.




Description

Absorbance spectrum [-]

163

sharp features, similar to a reduction in  $H_2O$ concentration.



# 164

#### Equalized

### 12:30:50 PM

The absorbance spectrum is given by the overlapping  $SO_3$  and  $SO_2$  absorbance. The  $SO_2$  and  $SO_3$  concentrations are lower than in the *Regular* case because of the added dilution.



Water Add (3%)

12:40:42 PM

The absorbance spectrum is given by the overlapping SO<sub>3</sub>, SO<sub>2</sub>, and H<sub>2</sub>O absorbance. The  $SO_3$  concentration decreases slightly (according to the  $SO_3$ - $H_2SO_4$  equilibrium notion, as a small fraction of  $SO_3$  is expected to hydrate into  $H_2SO_4$  at 350C). At 1340, 1360, and 1400  $cm^{-1}$  the water vapor almost saturates the absorbance (with raw detector signal dropping to almost zero). Those regions, when saturated, should be excluded from the data-fitting procedure, as this affects the accuracy or even the feasibility of a measurement since once all the light is absorbed it is not possible to extract any information on the concentration of the absorber. Please note the different absorbance axis scale for this test case with  $H_2O$  vapor presence.





The absorbance spectrum is given by the overlapping  $SO_3$  and  $SO_2$  absorbance. The  $SO_2$  and  $SO_3$  concentrations are lower than in the *Regular* case because of the added dilution.



## Description

Equalized (with 12:49 PM air background) 12:56:49 PM

A new background is captured at the last Air condition. The raw detector signal doesn't change when compared to the last Equalized condition. The absorbance spectrum does, since it is extracted using a new background reference frame.







Table 6.5: Description, raw detector signal, and absorbance for each test condition, for Step 1 ECQCL 7 07/14/2020 T = 350C experiment, represented in temporal order.

# 6.2.4 Raw data set overview for an ECQCL 8 experiment

The analyzed data set is the Step 1 ECQCL 8 07/14/2020 experiment, with T = 350C,  $SO_x = 150$  ppm,  $\beta = 3\%$ . The timeline of the experiment is represented in Figure 6.6, with test conditions labeled at the top of the figure. The timeline plot shows the final concentration data, processed with the fitting algorithm and the appropriate libraries. The libraries will be described later in Section 6.2.6.



Figure 6.6:  $H_2SO_4$  concentration in the Step 1 ECQCL 8 07/14/2020 T = 350C experiment timeline.

The raw data from the detector (voltage signal V), the absorbance (non-dimensional), along with a description of the test conditions are collected in Table 6.6. The raw detector signal axis range is constant among all the rows. The reference background spectrum  $I_0$  is represented with a red-shaded area in the detector signal column. The absorbance signal range is constant among the rows where water is not added, while all the conditions with water vapor employ a different absorbance scale, since water at high concentration is a dominant absorber species. The scale is consistent among all the water cases.





173

Water Only (3%) + Bypass 80ppm  $SO_2$ 10:17:34 AM

The absorbance spectrum is given by the combined spectrum of  $H_2O$  vapor and 80ppm  $SO_2$ . Please note the different absorbance axis scale for this case with  $H_2O$  vapor presence.











The absorbance spectrum should be zero along all wavelengths. The absorbance region at wavenumber 1250cm<sup>-1</sup> displays a dip. This behavior is attributed to a drift in the generated laser signal (see Section 6.2.6).



Table 6.6: Description, raw detector signal, and absorbance for each test condition, for Step 1 ECQCL 8 07/14/2020 T = 350C experiment, represented in temporal order.

# 6.2.5 The role of $H_2SO_4$ damage on optical windows

Sulfuric acid decreases window transmittance by reacting with barium fluoride, as well as calcium fluoride, and forming a white opaque layer on the window surface. The hypothesized mechanism for the reaction, for  $BaF_2$ , is:

$$BaF_2 + H_2SO_4 \longrightarrow BaSO_4 + 2 HF$$

Experimentally, the layer does not create many issues at around  $7\mu$ m (where ECQCL 7 operates), but it is problematic at  $8\mu$ m (where ECQCL 8 operates). Operations at high temperature (350C) and low water vapor minimize the H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> concentration in the cell, and theoretically and empirically lead to slower performance degradation. For the experimental setup of this work, H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and SO<sub>2</sub> measurements at  $8\mu$ m 300C and 250C are possible only in time frames on the order of minutes before the window performance degrades significantly.

The damage occurs rapidly at the onset of  $H_2SO_4$  formation, while the degradation slows down as the windows are damaged. Used windows can extend the measurement time, albeit it is not ideal to operate in those conditions since the sensitivity and the range of measurement will decrease. The change in transmissivity is not uniform but has a wavelength-dependent behavior. The background signal, i.e., the raw signal at the detector when only air is flowing at the target temperature, is effectively changing as the windows damage significantly challenging the fitting algorithm.

The extent of window damage is shown in Table 6.7, with the data set from Step 2 ECQCL 8 08/11/2020 at 300C. The absorbance spectra and raw detector signals in Table 6.7 are all collected in the same *Step 2, Water Add* test condition, with a concentration of 8% H<sub>2</sub>O vapor, and expected concentrations of around 530ppm of SO<sub>2</sub>, and 40ppm of H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>. The difference in detected signal compared to the first time frame captured at 11:27:23AM is highlighted with a red-shaded area.

The absorbance spectrum is calculated with respect to the background condition of Water



Only (8%), to extract the features of  $H_2SO_4$  and  $SO_2$  and to better show the extent of window damage.

Table 6.7: Time, raw detector signal, and absorbance in *Step 2, Water Add* test conditions with respect to *Water Only (8%)* background condition for Step 2 ECQCL 8 08/11/2020 T = 300C test.

In the first two rows, 11:27 AM and 11:29 AM,  $SO_2$  is clearly visible, showing a double peak centered around 1130 and 1170 cm<sup>-1</sup> respectively, and sulfuric acid is visible as well with a peak centered at 1220 cm<sup>-1</sup>. As time goes on, raw detector signal frames show a decrease in amplitude even if the test conditions has not changed, especially in the region from 1100 to 1250 cm<sup>-1</sup>, manifesting the effect of window damage. The raw detector signal change impacts the absorbance spectrum, which increases significantly. The effect is the disappearance of the H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> features, and an apparent increase of SO<sub>2</sub> concentration. This effect is entirely due to window damage.

If two different Air conditions are compared, one occurring before  $H_2SO_4$  onset, and the other one occurring after  $H_2SO_4$  has been present in the measurement cell, it is possible to determine the spectral features of the window damage. The resulting spectrum is represented in Figure 6.7.



Figure 6.7: Spectral absorbance of  $BaSO_4$  evaluated by comparison of two Air conditions, before and after  $H_2SO_4$  damage respectively.

This spectrum can be compared with the spectrum of  $BaSO_4$  from the literature [113–115]. The result is represented in Figure 6.8. The  $BaSO_4$  spectrum from the different sources are not scaled, the spectra for all the literature sources are captured at room temperature, and the UCI ECQCL8 spectrum is extracted at 300C. Therefore the different sources should

not be compared in terms of magnitude. However, Figure 6.8 confirms the formation of a  $BaSO_4$  film on the  $BaF_2$  windows, showing two peaks that are typical of the symmetric stretching vibration of  $SO_4^{2-}$  group [113]. As visible from the figure, the film effect in the ECQCL7 region is less important and mostly uniform across that region. Hence, there is a uniform decrease in transmissivity of the window after the formation of  $BaSO_4$ .



Figure 6.8: Absorbance spectrum of  $BaSO_4$  from different sources in comparison to the UCI ECQCL 8 measured signal through the damaged windows.

It is expected that  $CaF_2$  windows would exhibit the same problems, as they react with acid according to the reaction:

$$CaF_2 + H_2SO_4 \longrightarrow CaSO_4 + 2 HF$$

The absorbance of  $CaSO_4$  is represented in Figure 6.9, from [115]. Calcium sulfate exhibits the same behavior as barium sulfate. Since  $CaF_2$  has lower transmissivity in the 8µm region compared to  $BaF_2$ , ECQCL 8 is used uniquely with  $BaF_2$  windows, and the problem of  $CaSO_4$  formation does not apply to ECQCL 8. For ECQCL7, the window degradation process is fairly uniform across all wavelengths, and it will result in a broadband signal decrease.



Figure 6.9: Absorbance spectrum of  $CaSO_4$  from NIST [115]

# 6.2.6 Spectral libraries

The spectral libraries are acquired for three different temperatures at 250C, 300C, and 350C. The ideal scenario for a spectral library is the presence of a known amount of one absorber species only in a clean air background. The procedure to define a spectral library consists of three steps:

1. Definition of a background spectrum

A flow consisting only of air is present in the cell, at temperature T. The raw detector signal  $I_0$  in this condition is saved as a reference spectrum.

2. Capture of the absorbance spectrum

A known amount of one absorber species is added to the cell. The raw detector signal I in this condition is captured. The absorbance spectrum  $A = -\log_{10}(I/I_0)$  now results from the absorbing species only. For a more reliable result, the absorbance

spectrum is averaged along multiple temporal readings (with constant concentration of the absorber species).

#### 3. Definition of a spectral library

According to Beer-Lambert's Law, with the Pacific Northwest National Library (PNNL) spectral database notation:

$$A = -\log_{10}(I/I_0)$$

and also:

 $A = \epsilon c L$ 

where L is the path length in meters, c is the absorbant concentration in ppm (volumebased), and  $\epsilon$  is absorption coefficient in  $(ppm \cdot m)^{-1}$ . With known path length and absorber concentration, it is possible to evaluate the absorption coefficient  $\epsilon$  for the absorber species, as a function of wavenumber and at the temperature T. The spectral library at T consists of the values of  $\epsilon$  for every wavenumber. The absorption coefficient will hence be equivalent to the decadic absorbance (defined as  $A = -\log_{10}(I/I_0)$ ) of one ppmv of absorber species in a 1m cell.

#### ECQCL7, Sulfur dioxide, SO<sub>2</sub>

Sulfur dioxide can be injected in the cell directly through the Bypass line (see point 3 in Figure 3.6), with a  $SO_2/N_2$  mixture from a cylinder tank diluted with air. The uncertainty on this flow is related to the operation of two flow controllers (one for the air flow, one for the  $SO_2$  mixture) and the concentration of  $SO_2$  in the gas cylinder, as explained in Section 3.5.



Figure 6.10: Library spectrum for  $SO_2$  at different temperatures.

#### ECQCL7, Sulfur trioxide, SO<sub>3</sub>

Sulfur trioxide is generated through catalysis of sulfur dioxide, so in principle it is not possible to generate a flow where the only absorber is SO<sub>3</sub> unless the catalyst conversion rate reaches 100%. However, due to the catalyst mechanism that involves triox desorption, it is possible to generate a SO<sub>3</sub>-only flow (in air) by flowing air through a conditioned catalyst without any SO<sub>2</sub> feed (*Equalized Decay* test condition). Since no SO<sub>2</sub> is provided, the outlet gas will not present any SO<sub>2</sub>. At the same time, SO<sub>3</sub> is desorbed and flows to the measurement cell. While this process implies a depletion of the catalyst (with SO<sub>3</sub> progressively diminishing), it has not been observed experimentally under these experimental conditions, with SO<sub>3</sub> concentration staying constant for long periods of time (>20 minutes). The duration of this effect is likely to depend on the amount of catalyst installed and the gas flow rate used.



Figure 6.11: Library spectrum for  $SO_2$  at different temperatures for ECQCL 7.

Some water-related features can be observed on the  $SO_3$  spectrum, most notably in the 250C case (see regions at 1340 and 1320 cm<sup>-1</sup>), even if the feed flow provided by the gas cylinder was dry. This highlights that water is always present (maybe only at trace levels) and it is detrimental to an accurate measurement. While this is not optimal, it can be compensated for by using an appropriate water library together with the  $SO_3$  library when fitting the experimental data.

#### ECQCL7, Water vapor, $H_2O$

The water vapor library is generated by activating the Water Only test condition.



Figure 6.12: Library spectrum for  $H_2O$  at different temperatures for ECQCL 7.

Water vapor is a weaker absorber than  $SO_2$  and  $SO_3$ , however it is usually present in much higher concentration so it can dominate the overall absorbance spectrum. When large amounts of water vapor are present, such as a concentration of 8%, water absorbance can be so strong that for some wavelengths the laser signal barely reaches the detector (an effect referred to as saturation). The saturation is noticeable from Figure 6.13, at 1340, 1360, and 1400 cm<sup>-1</sup>. As mentioned earlier, operating under these conditions implies that the absorbance spectrum in those wavelengths is not be reliable or sensitive enough, and those regions should be excluded from the spectral fit. Moreover, libraries captured under these conditions are unreliable because spectral line width and amplitude are affected by the saturation. These problems get worse with window degradation. The water libraries presented in figure 6.12 are captured at 3% water vapor concentrations, where spectral structures are still well defined and saturation is not prevalent.

For the reasons above, the concentration of water estimated by these libraries is often not accurate, as factors that are not accounted for in a Beer-Lambert's description come into play. However, the measurement of  $SO_2$  and  $SO_3$  in the presence of water vapor is still



Figure 6.13: Saturated detector and correspondent water absorbance spectrum.



Figure 6.14: Water libraries for small concentrations/oscillations, at different temperatures for ECQCL 7.

possible when the water library is used in conjunction with those of  $SO_2$  and  $SO_3$ .

To further improve the quality of the absorbance fit, three additional water libraries are used to account for small water vapor oscillations. These libraries are captured with both the reference signal  $I_0$  and the library signal I captured in Air test conditions, where a weak water presence was the only difference between the two. The captured low-water concentrations libraries are not quantitative, and they are used to simply increase the accuracy of the fit for SO<sub>2</sub> and SO<sub>3</sub> by removing unaccounted for water oscillations.

#### ECQCL8, Water vapor, $H_2O$

Also for ECQCL8, the water vapor absorbance is weaker than the one of  $H_2SO_4$  and  $SO_2$ . The library spectrum for  $H_2O$  is captured in *Water Only* test conditions. Since water is a weaker absorber in this region, a library for smaller water concentration is not needed, as they do not significantly affect the absorbance spectrum.



Figure 6.15: Library spectrum for  $H_2O$  at different temperatures for ECQCL 8.

#### ECQCL8, Sulfur dioxide, SO<sub>2</sub>

The library spectrum for  $SO_2$  is captured in *Bypass Only* conditions, like for ECQCL 7. The absorbance for  $SO_2$  is about one order of magnitude larger than the one of  $H_2O$ . However, in target conditions the concentration of  $H_2O$  can be as much as 30 times larger than the one of  $SO_2$  at 8% water vapor and 2500 ppm respectively. In general, spectral fitting of  $SO_2$ did not perform well at low  $SO_2$  concentrations. It is unclear whether the issues are related to the weak absorbance of  $SO_2$ , to over-fitting of the measurement noise, to the influence of water features, or to a combination of these.



Figure 6.16: Library spectrum for  $SO_2$  at different temperatures for ECQCL 8.

#### ECQCL8, Barium sulfate, BaSO<sub>4</sub>

As briefly described earlier, barium sulfate forms when the windows material, BaF<sub>2</sub>, reacts with sulfuric acid to form a BaSO<sub>4</sub> solid phase. Barium sulfate appears as a white, cloudy, and opaque layer on the window surface exposed to the simulated flue-gas flow. The reaction can manifest on the timescale of minutes under the experimental conditions, and BaSO<sub>4</sub> is highly absorbent in the ECQCL 8 wavelength regime. When the BaSO<sub>4</sub> libraries are used in the fit, they effectively reduce the impact of windows damage and offer a more reliable  $H_2SO_4$  concentration measurement. However, as the BaSO<sub>4</sub> layer progressively builds up on the window surface, the light reaching the detector significantly decreases, the signal-tonoise ratio decreases, and the measurement sensitivity is reduced. The workaround of BaSO<sub>4</sub> fitting is valid only for timescales in the order of tens of minutes. Furthermore, due to the reduced sensitivity as the window degrades, the laser can fail to resolve the two "peaks" features of SO<sub>2</sub> and BaSO<sub>4</sub> and the absorbance spectrum appear distorted forming a single "peak" in the 1150cm<sup>-1</sup> region. When operating under these conditions the measurement is not reliable, since the accuracy of the fit is poor. The library spectra for  $BaSO_4$  at different temperatures is shown in Figure 6.17. It is possible in principle to scale the spectral libraries to quantify the extent of window damage in terms of thickness of the  $BaSO_4$  layer but the main goal for these libraries is only to filter out the  $BaSO_4$  contribution to a given absorbance spectrum. The three libraries have been normalized in Figure 6.17. As previously stated, the libraries are not quantitative, and they can not be compared to each other in terms of magnitude, but only in terms of shape.

The libraries are captured by acquiring the detector signal  $I_0$  in Air test condition. After sulfuric acid has been present in the cell (in a Water Add test condition), the test condition Air is repeated, and the detector signal I is captured. The only difference between the two Air test conditions is hence the presence of a BaSO<sub>4</sub> absorbing layer on the windows surface.



Figure 6.17: Library spectrum for  $BaSO_4$  at different temperatures for ECQCL 8

#### ECQCL8, Sulfuric acid, $H_2SO_4$

The definition of sulfuric acid libraries at different temperatures is complicated by several factors:

1. sulfuric acid concentration at high temperatures is significantly reduced due to the chemical equilibrium shifting toward  $SO_3$ 

- 2. the presence of  $H_2SO_4$  in the cell necessarily implies the formation of a BaSO<sub>4</sub> layer on the windows (window damage), so the absorbance spectrum will progressively degrade in time. This is especially true for the 250C case, where the  $H_2SO_4$  concentrations are the highest (due to the chemical equilibrium shift)
- 3. sulfuric acid is present only when water vapor is present, and water vapor absorbs strongly due to its high concentration levels
- 4. the concentration of sulfuric acid in the cell is not known with certainty at high temperature, where  $H_2SO_4$  and  $SO_3$  coexist
- 5. catalyst transient ramp-up times mean the  $H_2SO_4$  concentration will increase in time to reach its asymptotic value, but it takes up to five minutes to reach the steady state

The H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> libraries are captured by acquiring the background signal (detector signal  $I_0$ ) in Water Only test conditions. Water Add conditions are activated immediately following Water Only conditions, and the detector signal I is captured. In this way, the water contribution is effectively excluded (even if small oscillations in the water vapor concentration can still affect the recorded libraries). The detector signal I does not consist of a single temporal measurement but it is averaged over multiple temporal readings. The averaging time is a compromise between obtaining a higher quality spectrum by increasing the sampling time to exclude transient phenomena and decreasing sampling time so that the contribution of BaSO<sub>4</sub> formation will be limited. It was empirically found that windows that have already experienced partial reaction to form BaSO<sub>4</sub>, hence with only fair transmission performance, will degrade at a relatively slower pace with respect to brand new windows. Using this advantage, it is possible to delay the acquisition of the detector signal I for some minutes so that H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> concentration levels are at steady-state and uniform among all the captured time frames.

The 250C case is the most demanding in terms of window damage, but it offers the significant advantage of a fairly well known  $H_2SO_4$  concentration. In fact, at 250C and 3% water

vapor, the equilibrium steers towards the almost complete formation of  $H_2SO_4$ . Note that from equilibrium, only 8.9% of  $SO_3 + H_2SO_4$  will be in the form of  $SO_3$ . Controlled condensation measurement are taken as a reference, providing the  $H_2SO_4 + SO_3$  concentration in the measurement cell. The exact  $H_2SO_4$  concentration, needed for the definition of the library, is then calculated with the assumption of chemical equilibrium with  $SO_3$ . Since for the 250C case only a small part of the  $H_2SO_4+SO_3$  will be in the  $SO_3$  form, the assumption will lead to the smallest estimation error for the real  $H_2SO_4$  concentration in the cell with respect to the cases at higher temperatures. The 250C case also offers the strongest  $H_2SO_4$ signal (both due to concentration and absorption coefficients), hence it will be the cleanest  $H_2SO_4$  spectrum in the library, since its strong absorbance can mask the effect of other absorbers.

The procedure to capture the experimental  $H_2SO_4$  spectrum is repeated for the remaining temperatures. The libraries at 300C and 350C present significantly more noise, as they are characterized by lower  $H_2SO_4$  concentrations, smaller absorption coefficients, and are hence more susceptible to water fluctuations, which is visible at around 1170 cm<sup>-1</sup> of Figure 6.18 as an example, and measurement noise. The measurement at 300C presents the most important water disturbances among the three library cases, and the absorption coefficients do not align as expected with the other two cases, with the absorption coefficients being the lowest for the 300C case. This is not expected and could not be fully explained.

It is important to notice that all the libraries definitions had to rely on the discussed notion of chemical equilibrium, since the SO<sub>3</sub> concentration could not be established during the *Water Add* test conditions as the two ECQCL lasers could not be operated simultaneously. That is, the concentration of SO<sub>3</sub> is presumed to be that in equilibrium with the measured  $H_2SO_4$  at the test temperature. The combination of these two then provides the total convertible  $SO_3/H_2SO_4$  in the experiment, that can be evaluated with the measurement from EPA Method 8A.



Figure 6.18: Library spectrum for  $H_2SO_4$  at different temperatures for ECQCL 8.

# ECQCL8, Laser drift

The ECQCL 8 exhibited a laser signal drift in time, independent from the gas present in the cell. The same detector is used for ECQCL7 and ECQCL8, so the effect is attributed to an instability of the laser itself. Two different libraries are used for 250C and 350C; the 250C library is used also in the 300C cases. The origin of the signal drift is unclear and requires further work.



Figure 6.19: Library spectrum to correct for laser drift at different temperatures for ECQCL 8

The two libraries have been normalized to be represented in Figure 6.19. The libraries are not quantitative, and they are used only to compensate for the presence of the drift in the absorbance data.

# 6.2.7 Ion chromatography measurement uncertainty

In order to have any confidence in the absolute optical absorption measurement of these sulfur species, it is important to compare the laser-based measurement results with an industry standard method currently employed for monitoring the same species as the target for the ECQCL system. The EPA Method 8A is currently the industry standard for the measurement of  $SO_2$  and  $SO_3/H_2SO_4$  in flue-gas. The aqueous samples from the condensation coil and impingers are analyzed for sulfur content, through titration or ion chromatography techniques, and the concentration of  $SO_2$  and  $SO_3/H_2SO_4$  in flue-gas is estimated.

In this work, the aqueous samples collected with EPA Method 8A are analyzed for their sulfate ion content with ion chromatography at the UCI Mass Spectrometry Facility, with a Metrohm 940 Professional IC Vario (Metrosep A Supp 5 - 150/4.0 column and carbonate eluent). Before the measurements, six sulfate solutions as standards with different concentrations, 30, 60, 120, 240, and 480 mg/L, are prepared and analyzed to define a calibration curve for sulfate ion concentrations. The initial source of liquid  $H_2SO_4$  is a Fisher Scientific 0.01N  $H_2SO_4$ . The 0.01N source contains 0.005 mol/L of  $H_2SO_4$  in water, and the molecular weight for sulfate ion 96.06g/mol, resulting in a concentration of 480 mg/L. To verify the consistency of the measurements, five samples, 0, 60, 120, 240, and 480 mg/L, are prepared independently from the standards. Each sample is stirred and split in identical HDPE vials, one vial to be analyzed at the UCI facility and one vial provided to an external testing company. The testing samples are themselves subject to a concentration uncertainty due to the sample preparation.

The nominal, UCI, and external sulfate concentration estimation are collected in Table 6.8. UCI results appear to overestimate the expected sulfate concentration, but the discrepancy is within 10% of the expected value. On the other hand, the results from the external testing company are in general closer to the expected values, with the notable exception of the sample UCI5, but the estimation error is in the opposite direction with respect to the UCI testing.

Sample	Nominal	UCI	UCI error $(\%)$	External	External error $(\%)$
Name	(mg/L)	(mg/L)		(mg/L)	
UCI1	120	131	9	110	8
UCI2	0	0	-	0	-
UCI3	480	494	3	473	1
UCI4	240	256	7	237	1
UCI5	60	63	5	139	132

Table 6.8: Ion chromatography measurement uncertainty

This test aims at highlighting that the ion chromatography measurement step (which is

the last step of the EPA Method 8A technique) is itself subject to an considerable margin of uncertainty. A confidence interval can not be established with this limited amount of data, but this partial analysis shows that the ion chromatography results could be expected to be reliable within a margin of  $\pm 10\%$ .

# 6.2.8 Step 1 experiment results analysis

Experiments in Step 1 follow a predefined set of instructions, so several experiments can be effectively compared. The experiment sets based on the test day and temperature conditions used for this analysis are summarized in Table 6.9. Some experiments have been excluded from the list presented in Table 6.3. For example, tests with reduced path length, or any path length different from 5.60m, have been excluded to compare only the results collected under the same laser operating conditions. Additionally, experiments that failed the controlled condensation leak test were excluded, with the dry gas meter of EPA Method 8A used for leak-checking. The gas flow rate from the flow controllers - adjusted from standard flow rate to room temperature flow rate - was required to match the reading from the dry gas meter within 5% to pass the test. This verification is valid to detect both leaks in the Method 8A setup and leaks occurring in the measurement cell. Some tests also presented unacceptable levels of etaloning noise occurring when the laser was improperly aligned. These experiments have been excluded as well, as the etaloning degraded the quality of the measurements. Experiments presenting major instabilities in the measurement cell temperatures or with erroneous flow conditions have been removed from the list.

Most experimental problems arise from window maintenance. Since the multi-pass cell mirrors are located very close to the windows, the laser alignment was often lost in the process of removing windows for maintenance. Re-alignment often resulted in lowered signal intensity, variation of the path length, and increase of etaloning noise. While a few of the remaining experiments sets still present some instabilities, mostly attributed to less than stable temperatures, they have been included in the analysis, for a more complete and realistic picture. In general, longer experiment sets reach a better temperature stability, probably because of the significant thermal inertia of the rig.

For a single measurement set, only one background measurement is used. A background measurement consists in the capture of a detector signal  $I_0$  in a determined condition (in this case, Air test condition). Every other captured detector signal I along the timeline is going to be compared to  $I_0$  to determine the absorbance spectrum. The performance of the laser can be improved by using more than one background measurement along the experiment timeline (for instance, recapturing a background signal  $I_0$  for every Air condition present in the set) as background changes - due to windows damage, temperature changes, or water traces - are the most important obstacle to a successful measurement. The use of more than one background reference is possible during the post-processing of the data, however, for in-situ measurements it is difficult to interrupt a test in order to acquire a new background measurement. The experiment sets are hence oriented toward a more realistic strategy, where all the absorbance frames are extracted from a single background measurement.

In plots with laser direct readings, the error bars represent the standard deviation of the data collected along the duration of the related test condition (unless specified differently), as the knowledge of the standard deviation can be used to define the limits of detection. In plots with derived data (for example, the ratio of two measurements) no error bars will be present. In plots where several averages of samples from different data sets in the same test conditions are in turn averaged, the error bars will represent the 95% confidence interval for the measure. When the sample size is small, the student-t distribution is used to determine the confidence interval.

$T = 250\mathrm{C}$	T = 300C	$T = 350\mathrm{C}$
05/25/2020	05/25/2020	05/26/2020
05/27/2020	05/27/2020	05/28/2020
05/29/2020	06/09/2020	06/13/2020
06/16/2020	06/18/2020	07/02/2020
06/30/2020	07/07/2020	07/06/2020
07/07/2020	07/09/2020	07/07/2020
07/13/2020	07/14/2020	07/14/2020

Table 6.9: Experiment sets used in Step 1 ECQCL 7 analysis.

The results from the spectral fit of each of the experiment sets of Table 6.9 with the spectral libraries of Section 6.2.6 are analyzed and compared. The spectral fitting consists in a linear regression algorithm proprietary of Opto-Knowledge Systems, Inc. (OKSI). Although the details of the algorithm are proprietary, the method follows the general best practices where an initial guess of species concentration is used to build a theoretical spectrum based on the spectral libraries of each species. This composite is compared with the experimental spectrum after a the background has been subtracted and the differences between measured and computed spectra are assessed. The concentrations are then adjusted and the process repeated until the difference is minimized.

#### SO<sub>2</sub> performance with ECQCL 7

The performance of ECQCL 7 for SO<sub>2</sub> measurement is estimated using test conditions where the SO<sub>2</sub> concentration is known, such as *Bypass 100ppm* and *Water only* + *Bypass 81ppm*. The SO<sub>2</sub> reading from the laser is hence compared to 100ppm and 81ppm respectively. The *Water only* + *Bypass 81ppm* condition is a benchmark for the performance of both H<sub>2</sub>O and SO<sub>2</sub> libraries, as the SO<sub>2</sub> concentrations resulting from the fit should ideally not be affected by the presence of water. Figure 6.20 represents the  $SO_2$  reading resulting from the fit of the absorbance spectrum on different test days, grouped by measurement cell temperature. The dash lines represent the mean of all the  $SO_2$  readings at that measurement cell temperature. The expected value for  $SO_2$  is 100ppm (solid black line). Each plot is labeled with the 95% confidence interval for the data. Figure 6.21 represents the error of the  $SO_2$  reading with respect to the nominal  $SO_2$  concentration (100ppm in this case).

As seen in Figure 6.20 and Figure 6.21, the mean of the readings differs 5% (for 350C) to 10% (250C case) from the expected value of 100ppm, with 95% confidence intervals of  $\pm 6\%$  for the 350C case and  $\pm 11\%$  for the 250C case (the case with wider uncertainty). The measurements at 350C (the case with the best performance for this test) are both more precise and more accurate than the measurements at 250C (the case with the lowest performance). These calculations assumed a real reference value of 100ppm SO<sub>2</sub>, though this value is subject to experimental uncertainties as well, with a RSS uncertainty of about  $\pm 4\%$  when using a 1650ppm SO<sub>2</sub> cylinder, as seen in Section 3.5.



Figure 6.20: SO<sub>2</sub> measurements in *Bypass 100ppm* test conditions.



Figure 6.21: SO<sub>2</sub> estimation error in *Bypass 100ppm* test conditions with respect to the nominal expected SO<sub>2</sub> concentration.

In the presence of 3% water, as seen in Figure 6.22 and Figure 6.23, the situation marginally improves for the 250C case (mean value is 6% off the expected value), but it is still characterized by a 95% confidence interval of  $\pm 11\%$  from the mean, for both the 250C case and the 350C case. Ideally, SO<sub>2</sub> reading should not be affected by the presence of water. In this analysis, the effect of H<sub>2</sub>O on SO<sub>2</sub> measurement is within the uncertainty level of the dry SO<sub>2</sub> measurement.


Figure 6.22: SO<sub>2</sub> measurements in *Water only* + *Bypass* 81ppm test conditions.



Figure 6.23: SO<sub>2</sub> estimation error in *Water only* + *Bypass 81ppm* test conditions with respect to the nominal expected SO<sub>2</sub> concentration.

 $SO_2$  measurements reported in Figure 6.24 are related to *Regular* test conditions, where  $SO_3$  and  $SO_2$  coexist. The measurements are sorted chronologically, and grouped based on the amount of  $SO_2$  entering the catalyst (variable  $SO_x$ ). The mean  $SO_2$  concentration

measured in the cell should be the best estimator of the catalyst efficiency, assuming that all the SO<sub>2</sub> that entered the catalyst and is not present in the cell is in the form of SO<sub>3</sub>. In this case, there is no expected value from the measurements, except the requirement that all measurements of SO<sub>2</sub> should be lower than the correspondent  $SO_x$  concentration. As for the previous case, the generation of 50ppm, 100ppm, and 150ppm SO<sub>2</sub> are associated with an uncertainty error that is estimated in 7%, 4%, and 3% respectively, as seen in Figure 3.16. The mean measured SO<sub>2</sub> concentrations in the cell are  $34.8 \pm 14\%$ ,  $58.5 \pm 8\%$ ,  $89.8 \pm 8\%$ . The derived estimated conversion efficiencies would hence estimated to be around 32%, 42%, and 40%, for 50ppm, 100ppm, and 150ppm of inlet SO<sub>2</sub> (variable  $SO_x$ ) respectively.



Figure 6.24:  $SO_2$  measurements in *Regular* test conditions.

A further measurement of SO<sub>2</sub> libraries and fitting performance is given by the comparison between the *Regular* and the *Equalized* test conditions, and it is represented in Figure 6.25. *Equalized* conditions present a known dilution of the flow in *Regular* conditions, so the ratio between the two concentration readings should be constant. Specifically, the concentration of SO<sub>2</sub> in *Equalized* should be 81% the concentration in *Regular* conditions. Since the values plotted in Figure 6.25 are not immediate readings, but rather the ratio of two different readings, the error bars are not reported. Each date includes two different readings, as *Equalized* conditions are present twice in each data set. The ratio between the two test conditions readings is on average 6%, 5%, and 1% off for 250C, 300C, and 350C, respectively. The correspondent 95% confidence intervals are  $\pm 6\%$ ,  $\pm 4\%$ , and  $\pm 7\%$  of the mean.



Figure 6.25:  $SO_2$  ratio between *Equalized* and *Regular* test conditions readings.

Figure 6.26 represents for each test date measurements for two different techniques, EC-QCL 7 laser (circles) and EPA Method 8A (squares), with the aqueous samples from EPA 8A processed with ion chromatography. The SO<sub>2</sub> ECQCL 7 readings are taken from the *Regular* conditions, with the controlled condensation system not activated. The reason behind it is that the laser measurements during controlled condensation presented a SO<sub>2</sub> concentration drop, as previously explained in Section 6.2.3. The readings are an average over a 40 samples subset of *Regular* conditions, correspondent to about 52 seconds, either at the start of the *Regular* conditions or right before the activation of the EPA 8A setup.



Figure 6.26: SO<sub>2</sub> ECQCL7 measurements and EPA Method 8A measurements for *Regular* test conditions.

Figure 6.27 represents the same information, where the discrepancy between the EC-QCL7 and EPA 8A method is estimated with respect to the EPA 8A results. While Figure 6.27 presents large errors, the maximum absolute difference among all data sets at all temperature is around 15ppm. In realistic conditions, where  $SO_2$  concentrations are in the order of thousands of ppm, an absolute error of 15ppm is acceptable. The performance of the  $SO_2$  laser and EPA 8A method will be further analyzed in Section 6.2.10 for the Step 2 experiments in realistic conditions.



Figure 6.27: Error between  $SO_2$  ECQCL7 measurements and EPA Method 8A measurements for *Regular* test conditions.

## SO<sub>3</sub> performance with ECQCL 7

Evaluating the performances of the ECQCL 7 for  $SO_3$  measurements has the additional complication of the lack of reference values with which to compare, as  $SO_3$  is generated through the oxidation reaction of  $SO_2$  and is not provided by a direct calibrated source, unlike the case of  $SO_2$ . The performance will hence be evaluated by grouping tests characterized by the same flow and/or temperature conditions, using EPA Method 8A as benchmark.

Figure 6.28 represent the measured SO<sub>3</sub> concentrations in *Regular* test conditions, grouped by concentration of sulfur dioxide entering the catalyst (variable SO<sub>x</sub>), ordered chronologically. Since SO<sub>3</sub> concentrations in *Regular* conditions are subjected to the catalyst shortterm transient, the represented SO<sub>3</sub> value (and standard deviation) for every test case consists of the average on a 40 samples subset, correspondent to about 52 seconds, either when the controlled condensation system is active or at the end of the *Regular* test conditions. The difference between the two is mostly negligible, as SO<sub>3</sub> concentrations converge to a stable value after the initial catalyst short-term transient. The SO<sub>3</sub> concentrations in Figure 6.28 do not display a clear behavior, unlike the equivalent SO<sub>2</sub> case represented in Figure 6.24. In the last test cases for each inlet SO<sub>x</sub> value the concentration values of SO<sub>3</sub> stabilize at constant levels.



Figure 6.28:  $SO_3$  measurements in *Regular* test conditions.

Figure 6.29 represents concentrations of both  $SO_2$  and  $SO_3$  for each test day, sorted chronologically. The black solid line represents the inlet  $SO_x$ . As previously seen in Figure 6.24,  $SO_2$  readings respond immediately to a sudden change in the inlet variable  $SO_x$ . On the other hand,  $SO_3$  concentration response is much slower and associated with the conditioning time for the catalyst. In fact,  $SO_3$  concentrations show a substantial "memory" of the previous operating conditions. For instance, before 05/25/2020, the inlet  $SO_x$  was set to 400ppm to allow to prime the catalyst faster. Unfortunately, that initial load had lasting repercussions on the  $SO_3$  output from the catalyst. The concentrations were not just larger than expected, but also larger than the overall inlet sulfur content even after hours of testing. Sulfur trioxide concentrations leveled in the July 2020 experiments.



Figure 6.29: Complete timeline for  $SO_3$  and  $SO_2$  measurements in *Regular* test conditions for ECQCL 7 Step 1 tests.

Figure 6.30 represent the error between the inlet variable  $SO_x$  and the sum of the lasermeasured  $SO_2 + SO_3$  concentration. If the total sulfur content was preserved from the inlet of the catalyst to the measurement cell, the error would be zero. As previously mentioned, this is not valid in most of the condition tested, since the  $SO_3$  output greatly exceeded the expectations. The error decreased with time, especially when the inlet  $SO_x$  concentration was increased from one test to the next. The conditioning time of the catalyst appears to be a very important factor in evaluating the sulfur balance. Hence, it is difficult and possibly fallacious to rely on the concept of sulfur balance to estimate the  $SO_3$  concentration in the measurement cell when operating with a vanadia catalyst, since the status of the catalyst conditioning state is not known at any given time.

Figure 6.29 and Figure 6.30 highlight the long temporal transients associated with  $SO_3$  generation from the oxidation of  $SO_2$  promoted by a vanadia catalyst, with conditioning times possibly in the order of tens of hours. The conditioning time is experimentally observed as depending on gas flow rates,  $SO_2$  concentration, and amount of catalyst used. It is possibly convenient to start operating the catalyst at the desired flow conditions long before measuring

the SO<sub>3</sub> yield. Also, in this experiment it is best to progress the tests in the direction of increasing SO<sub>x</sub> input rather than decreasing, since the conditioning is faster when increasing the inlet sulfur dioxide concentrations. Ideally, the catalyst should be operated continuously and always under the same inlet flow conditions to promote a steady SO<sub>3</sub> yield. The addition of the high-temperature *Main Flow Valve* (number 2 in Figure 3.6) is a step in this direction, since it allows uninterrupted catalyst operations.



Figure 6.30: Error between the measured concentration of  $SO_2 + SO_3$  with respect to the inlet variable  $SO_x$ , in *Regular* test conditions for ECQCL 7 Step 1 tests.

Figure 6.31 shows for each test date two separate measurements, one from the ECQCL 7 laser (circles) and one from the EPA Method 8A (squares), with the aqueous samples from EPA 8A being processed with ion chromatography. For each cell temperature T, one case of close match between the ECQCL 7 and the EPA 8A measurements is expected, since the very definition of the SO<sub>3</sub> library relies on a calibration point that is provided by a single EPA 8A measurements. In all the latest test cases for each temperature the ECQCL 7 and the EPA 8A results match within less than 5% difference, as seen in Figure 6.32. The earliest tests proved more noisy and less stable, with the catalyst not at steady-state. On the other hand, these factors should not significantly impact the accuracy of SO<sub>3</sub> measurements for both measurement techniques. Further tests would be required to shed light on the discrepancy, possibly analyzing cases with high  $SO_3$  concentrations (>100 ppm) to verify if the EPA 8A measurement method is successful in determining high concentrations of  $SO_3$ . However, those conditions would never be encountered under power-plant conditions.



Figure 6.31: SO<sub>3</sub> ECQCL7 measurements and EPA Method 8A measurements for *Regular* test conditions.



Figure 6.32: Error between SO<sub>3</sub> ECQCL7 measurements and EPA Method 8A measurements for *Regular* test conditions.

A further assessment of SO<sub>3</sub> libraries and fitting performance is given by the comparison between the *Regular* and the *Equalized Decay* test conditions, as for the SO<sub>2</sub> case, and represented in Figure 6.33. The *Equalized* test conditions are not used for SO<sub>3</sub> since in most cases they were affected by the short-term catalyst transient. The concentration in *Equalized Decay* test conditions is expected to be 81% the value of concentration in *Regular* conditions, as for the *Equalized* case. Error bars are not present in Figure 6.33 since they are not direct readings, but are calculated from two separate measurements. The reading between the two test conditions is on average 6%, 1%, and 4% off for 250C, 300C, and 350C, respectively. The 95% confidence intervals are  $\pm 4\%$ ,  $\pm 4\%$ , and  $\pm 3\%$ .



Figure 6.33:  $SO_3$  ratio between Equalized Decay and Regular test conditions readings.

In Equalized test conditions, a steady concentration of  $SO_2$  and  $SO_3$  should be present in the measurement cell, diluted in air. In Water Add test conditions, a part of the diluent air is replaced with water vapor, maintaining the overall flow rate constant at the same level as Equalized conditions. Sulfur dioxide concentration will stay constant, while  $SO_3$ concentration will drop due to the reaction of  $SO_3$  with  $H_2O$  to form  $H_2SO_4$ . It is possible to evaluate the fraction of  $SO_3$  that has not reacted with water by calculating the ratio between the concentration of  $SO_3$  in Water Add and Equalized conditions. For instance, a ratio of 0.75 means that of the initial  $SO_3$  concentration (measured in Equalized), only 25% is in the form of  $H_2SO_4$  in Water Add conditions, while 75% is still in the form of  $SO_3$ . Since in Equalized conditions the  $SO_3$  concentration is not stable (due to the catalyst short-term transient), the  $SO_3$  concentration in Equalized Decay is used instead. The two conditions (Equalized and Equalized Decay) present the same steady-state levels of  $SO_3$ , so no error is introduced. Notably, one outlier case at 250C (06/30/2020) has been dropped from the analysis, since the data set presented a strong variation in background close to the Water Add condition. Consequently, a zero-concentration baseline for  $SO_3$  could not be well established, and the  $SO_3$  ratio between the two condition did not provide a reliable measurement.

Figure 6.34 represents the SO<sub>3</sub> and  $H_2SO_4$  normalized theoretical chemical equilibrium curves at 3% water vapor as a function of cell temperature, together with the calculated SO<sub>3</sub> fraction present in the measurement cell in *Water Add* conditions and evaluated with ECQCL 7 laser. For each test temperature *T*, Figure 6.34 represents with a circle the mean of the ratio between SO<sub>3</sub> readings in *Water Add* and *Equalized Decay* conditions between all test cases, and each error bar represents the 95% confidence interval evaluated with a student-t distribution, since only about six data sets per temperature were used.

In Figure 6.34, the experimental points lie above the SO<sub>3</sub> curve, indicating a higher than expected SO<sub>3</sub> concentration. However, the points would fall almost exactly on the theoretical SO<sub>3</sub> curve if the thermocouple temperature measurements were underestimating the cell temperature by only 30C, amounting to a temperature estimation error of 8.5% to 12% (for the 350C and the 250C case respectively).

Ultimately, the hypothesis of chemical equilibrium is verified in the experimental conditions of this work, even if not perfectly matching the theoretical expectations. The difference between theoretical expectations and experimental results could be explained by a less than 12% temperature measurement difference, so the assumption of chemical equilibrium is verified with a level of uncertainty of no worse than 12%. It cannot be established if the small discrepancy is due to other factors, as it lies within the uncertainty levels of the experimental setup. Ideally, the discrepancy could be further analyzed by coupling ECQCL 7 and ECQCL 8 lasers for a simultaneous  $SO_3$  and  $H_2SO_4$  measurement. However, the  $H_2SO_4$ measurement libraries are themselves subject to the assumption of chemical equilibrium, as explained in Section 6.18.



Figure 6.34:  $SO_3$  and  $H_2SO_4$  normalized theoretical equilibrium at 3% water vapor as a function of temperature, with ECQCL7-measured  $SO_3$  fraction.

## $H_2SO_4$ performance with ECQCL 8

As explained in Section 6.18, the procedure to define  $H_2SO_4$  libraries is convoluted and prone to introduce measurement errors. The measurement of  $H_2SO_4$  with ECQCL 8 is similarly intricate, and follows the steps below:

## 1. EPA Method 8A measurement

First, the controlled condensation system is activated in *Regular* test conditions, with additional water vapor injected after the measurement cell, to gather the overall  $SO_3+H_2SO_4$  cell content. The ECQCL 7 laser is operating during this time to measure  $SO_2$  and  $SO_3$  simultaneously, to compare the two to the EPA Method 8A results (Figure 6.31 and Figure 6.26). Since in *Regular* conditions the water vapor present is virtually absent, all  $SO_3+H_2SO_4$  is in the form of  $SO_3$  in the measurement cell.

## 2. Activation of ECQCL 8 laser

To measure  $H_2SO_4$  concentrations, the ECQCL 8 has to be operating. The procedure

involves some changes in the physical arrangement of the setup, namely a flipper mirror and a different data acquisition system, while using the same detector. As such, ECQCL 7 and ECQCL 8 could not be operated simultaneously, and the transition takes up to 1 hour, since the acquisition of a new background signal for ECQCL 8 is also needed to start the measurement.

### 3. Dilution effect

To measure  $H_2SO_4$ , water needs to be present in the measurement cell. When water vapor is injected before the cell (*Water Add* conditions, where the ECQCL 8 needs to operate to visualize sulfuric acid), the gas flow rate in the measurement cell is different with respect to *Regular* conditions (where EPA Method 8A was operated). This difference in flow is well characterized, and it is accounted for by scaling the EPA 8A measurement results.

## 4. Assumption of equilibrium

Since EPA 8A method provides the total  $SO_3+H_2SO_4$  content in the measurement cell, the assumption of equilibrium is used to separate the two distinct  $SO_3$  and  $H_2SO_4$  contributions, based on temperature and water vapor content.

This approach presents several issues. First, it introduces a time-lag, since the ECQCL 8 reading and EPA Method 8A measurement do not occur simultaneously. The issue with the time-lag does not create uncertainties if the catalyst behavior is stable on that time-scale of  $\sim 1$  hour. The flow dilution, due to the different flow rate in *Regular* and *Water Add* conditions, is also not problematic, as it is known and well characterized by the flow controllers. The chemical equilibrium assumption, however, introduces the most uncertainties.

Analyzing the  $H_2SO_4$  libraries, at 300C the magnitude of the  $H_2SO_4$  absorbance spectrum (per ppm·m) should be larger than the one at 350C and smaller than the one at 250C, but using experimental data and equilibrium assumption this result is not verified. This is a factor that decreases the confidence in the scale of the libraries and the accuracy of the measurements. A possible step to improve the libraries would be the simultaneous operation of ECQCL 7 and ECQCL 8, since with a direct  $SO_3$  measurement the definition of a library would not need to rely on the assumption of chemical equilibrium.

The results for Step 1 tests are summarized in Figure 6.35 and Figure 6.36.



Figure 6.35: Measured  $H_2SO_4$  concentrations (ECQCL8, circles) and  $H_2SO_4$  concentrations estimated from the EPA Method 8A measurements under the assumption of chemical equilibrium.



Figure 6.36: Estimated  $H_2SO_4$  measurement error of ECQCL 8 with respect to the  $H_2SO_4$  concentrations estimated from the EPA Method 8A measurements under the assumption of chemical equilibrium.

The experimental points in Figure 6.35 closely capture the estimated equilibrium concentrations. In terms of measurement error, as shown in Figure 6.36, the results at 350C are comparatively larger. However, the  $H_2SO_4$  concentrations at 350C are reduced with respect to 300C and 250C, so a small absolute concentration difference can turn into a large percentage error. Since the  $H_2SO_4$  libraries are defined based on one EPA Method 8A measurement for each temperature, it is expected for one ECQCL 8 - EPA 8A measurement pair per temperature to match. The standard deviation of the  $H_2SO_4$  ECQCL 8 laser measurements often lies at  $\pm 10\%$  of the mean value, indicating a noisier measurement.

While these numerical results look encouraging, the measurements suffer greatly from background changes. A zero-concentration baseline could not be maintained for long periods of time because of the continuous degradation of the windows. The formation of  $BaSO_4$ decreases the sensitivity and accuracy of the measurement by lowering the signal-to-noise ratio.

# 6.2.9 Summary of Step 1 results

In the simplified conditions of Step 1, the ECQCL 7 SO<sub>2</sub> and SO<sub>3</sub> readings were precise (< 4% standard deviation) and accurate  $(\pm 10\% \text{ for SO}_2, \text{ evaluated on calibrated concentrations})$ . The accuracy could be further improved by using a different calibration source. The negative effect of the presence of 3% water vapor on spectroscopic measurements was limited and it did not preclude successful measurements of SO<sub>2</sub> and SO<sub>3</sub>. At 3% water vapor concentration, the comparison of SO<sub>3</sub> levels with and without water confirmed the chemical equilibrium between SO<sub>3</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> at different temperatures within the experimental uncertainty. To date, this is the first investigation of the chemical equilibrium in flue-gas conditions by direct measurements.

The ECQCL 8 performance in measuring low levels of  $SO_2$  was unsatisfactory, as at 100ppm concentration the  $SO_2$  contribution was not visible in the absorbance spectrum and not reliably extracted by the spectral fitting algorithm. Due to the weak absorbance of  $SO_2$ , it is likely that the limit of detection in this configuration is probably larger than 100ppm and measurements at low concentrations are precluded.  $H_2SO_4$  was consistently detected, albeit with limited precision (10% standard deviation). The measured  $H_2SO_4$  was generally accurate with respect to the controlled condensation results, using the assumption of chemical equilibrium. Some practical issues include the important window degradation occurring only minutes after  $H_2SO_4$  was present in the measurement cell and a laser signal drift in time. While the laser drift issue can be solved by spectral fitting, the window degradation is a significant issue that can prevent the possibility of continuous measurements.

The next section will analyze the performance of the two lasers under realistic flue-gas conditions, increasing the concentrations of  $SO_2$  and  $H_2O$  vapor to test the capabilities of the two systems. The tests in Step 2 were focused on covering a wide combination of conditions, and are therefore less structured. The limited number of test days available also precluded the possibility of replicating the same conditions for every temperature. The investigation of the results of Step 2 tests will be more oriented to the feasibility of the measurement and the spectroscopic limitations encountered, as not enough structured tests were available for a statistical analysis like the one above for Step 1.

## 6.2.10 Step 2 experiment results

In this section, the structures of a single ECQCL 7 experiment and a single ECQCL 8 experiment are analyzed to investigate the feasibility of the two different spectroscopic measurements in realistic coal-fired power-plant flue-gas conditions. In Step 2 experiments, the system is operating at nominal expected power plants conditions, with 8% water, around 2500ppm of SO<sub>2</sub>, and 40 to 60ppm of SO<sub>3</sub>/H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>.

## ECQCL 7 in realistic conditions

The data set for this section is the Step 2 ECQCL 7 08/13/2020 experiment, with T = 350Cand 8% water vapor. High concentrations of SO<sub>2</sub> (larger than 1600ppm of SO<sub>2</sub>) cannot be generated using a 1650ppm SO<sub>2</sub> gas cylinder, and an additional gas cylinder, containing 1.0% SO<sub>2</sub> in nitrogen, is used to feed SO<sub>2</sub> to the measurement cell to reach the 2550ppm SO<sub>2</sub> level. The use of a 1.0% SO<sub>2</sub> cylinder introduces a larger uncertainty on the generation of high concentration of SO<sub>2</sub>.

As seen in Figure 6.37, no SO<sub>3</sub> concentration short-term catalyst transient is present (unlike Figure 6.5) since the high-temperature valve was added to the system, allowing for continuous catalyst operations. A perturbation of SO<sub>2</sub> concentration when the EPA Method 8A setup is activated is still present, and the effect could not be attributed to a precise cause. The raw data from the detector (voltage signal V), the absorbance (non-dimensional), along with a description of the test conditions are collected in Table 6.10. The reference background spectrum  $I_0$  is highlighted with a red-shaded area.



Figure 6.37: SO<sub>2</sub> and SO<sub>3</sub> concentrations in the Step 2 ECQCL 7 08/13/2020 T = 350C experiment timeline.



1280 1300

1320 1340 1360 1380

Wavenumber [cm<sup>-1</sup>]

presenting very large absorbance (such as high  $SO_2$  concentrations).

1400 1420 1440 1280 1300 1320 1340 1360 1380 1400 1420 1440 Wavenumber [cm<sup>-1</sup>]



Step 2, Regular with 530ppm  $SO_2$  07:07:21 PM

With respect to the previous case, additional  $SO_2$  is injected in the cell to increase the concentration of  $SO_2$  to around 530ppm (a level of uncertainty is due to the unconverted  $SO_2$  from the catalyst output). The  $SO_3$ contribution to the spectrum is not directly visible, but its concentration is extracted by the fitting algorithm.



Step 2, Regular with 530ppm SO<sub>2</sub> (controlled condensation) 07:18:11 PM

When the EPA Method 8A system is activated, the mathematical fit estimates an increase in  $SO_2$  concentrations. The origins of this influence are unclear.



# Raw detector signal [V]

Step 2, Regular with  $2550ppm SO_2 07:48:19 PM$ 

 $SO_2$  is further increased to around 2550ppm. Under these conditions, the absorbance is saturated at almost all wavelengths. No measurement is possible. The result of the fit in this test condition has to be discarded, since virtually no light from the laser reaches the detector.



Step 2, Water Add 8% with 2550ppm SO<sub>2</sub> 07:53:57 PM

Part of the inert gas flow from the previous step is substituted with water, for a water vapor concentration of 8% awith the same total flow rate. The presence of 8% water vapor and 2550ppm SO<sub>2</sub> is incompatible with the current laser configuration. The result of the fit in this regime has to be discarded, since virtually no light from the laser reaches the detector.



Step 2, Water Add 8% with 530ppm SO<sub>2</sub> 08:03:16 PM

 $SO_2$  concentration is reduced to 530ppm, with less than 100ppm  $SO_3$  and 8% H<sub>2</sub>O vapor. Under this condition, it appears that a measurement is possible. However, the signal at the detector is greatly reduced, and some areas related to water features are saturated (as explained in Section 6.12).









Table 6.10: Description, raw detector signal, and absorbance for each test condition, for Step 2 ECQCL 7 08/13/2020 T = 350C experiment, represented in temporal order.

Some conclusions can be drawn from the data presented in Table 6.10, strictly related to the current multi-pass laser configuration. Moderate concentrations of SO<sub>2</sub> (around 500ppm) do not saturate the absorbance and can be successfully characterized. However, the data fit using the low concentrations library (Section 6.10) do not behave as expected. A different data fit technique is required for high values of absorbance, possibly involving the capture of several SO<sub>2</sub> libraries for different concentration levels. It is possible that in the current multi-pass configuration under moderate to high concentration of SO<sub>2</sub>, Beer-Lambert's linear relation between absorbance and concentration is not accurate. At high levels of  $H_2O$  vapor, measurements are still possible. However, due to the saturation of the absorbance at some wavenumbers (as shown in Section 6.12), the spectrum is not reliable in some locations, that should be properly excluded from the spectral fit.

At very high levels of  $SO_2$  (around 2500ppm) the measurement is not possible, as no laser light reaches the detector. Measurements with any combination of very high  $SO_2$ concentration and high water vapor concentration are problematic as well.

The current ECQCL 7 test configuration does not appear to be a promising technique for the accurate determination of  $SO_2$  and  $SO_3$  in realistic flue gas conditions typical of highsulfur coal firing (8% water, around 2500ppm of  $SO_2$ , and 40 to 60ppm of  $SO_3/H_2SO_4$ ). The main obstacle is the very high  $SO_2$  concentration, which completely saturates the absorbance. The presence of water creates additional issues, but at a level that could be managed. Sulfur trioxide readings do not create issues. The measurement could still be possible at 8% H<sub>2</sub>O only if the levels of  $SO_2$  were lower than about 500ppm, typical of low-sulfur coal firing. A possible solution to measure higher sulfur concentrations is in the dilution of the flue-gas with air inside the measurement cell, but clean and dry air at the power plant testing site is not always available. A second option is the reduction of the path length, however the solution would have drawbacks in terms of limits of detection and accuracy of the measurement.

Operations at high water vapor and high sulfur dioxide levels needs the definition of additional spectral libraries, as Beer-Lambert's law (using low concentrations libraries) does not appear to predict well the concentration values when the absorbance levels are large.

## ECQCL 8 in realistic conditions

The data set for this section is for Step 2 ECQCL 8 08/13/2020 experiment, with T = 350Cand 8% water vapor. As in Section 6.2.10, no H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> concentration short-term catalyst transient is present, since the high-temperature valve was installed in the experimental rig. Figure 6.38 represents the SO<sub>2</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> concentrations along the experiment timeline. A close-up is provided for H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> concentrations, since it is present at much lower levels than SO<sub>2</sub>.



Figure 6.38: SO<sub>2</sub> and H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> concentrations for Step 2 ECQCL 8 08/13/2020 T = 350C experiment timeline.

Air

For this test, the air background was captured at the 06:02:38 PM. The difference between the current *Air* condition and the background *Air* condition is not related to window damage, as no strongly corrosive gases have been present in the cell between the two conditions. This absorbance behavior has been noticed in all ECQCL 8 data sets and it is attributed to a drift in the laser signal generation (see Section 6.19).



Step 2, Water Only 8% 05:

05:47:15 PM

High levels of water vapor (8%) create sharp dips in the detector signal, even if water is a weak absorber at this wavelengths. The detector is yet not saturated at any wavelength, and the laser does not experience any measurement issues under these conditions. Notably, the fitting algorithm is providing an incorrect SO<sub>2</sub> measurement (see Figure 6.38), possibly interpreting some sharp water features as SO<sub>2</sub>.



Step 2, Water Only 8% with 270ppm  $SO_2$ 05:52:40 PM

 $SO_2$  is added to the measurement cell. The raw detector signal does not present any issues under these conditions. The fitting algorithm predicts quantitatively well the  $SO_2$ addition, albeit with an offset from the 8%water vapor of the previous case. The  $SO_2$ absorbance spectrum is too weak to be visually noticed in the overall absorbance spectrum, that is dominated by the water vapor spectrum.



800ppm SO<sub>2</sub> Bypass

05:57:52 PM

The sensor does not have any issues dealing with 800ppm SO<sub>2</sub>. The SO<sub>2</sub> absorbance is directly visible from the absorbance spectrum frame. The fitting algorithm output estimated the presence of 759ppm SO<sub>2</sub>, with a standard deviation of 25ppm (3.4%).



Air

# 06:02:38 PM

The raw detector signal in this test conditions constitutes the background signal for the whole tests. Up to this point, no strongly corrosive  $SO_3$  or  $H_2SO_4$  has been present in the cell.



Step 2, Water Add 8% with 2550ppm SO<sub>2</sub> 06:13:28 PM

This is the nominal power-plant condition. The sensor is not saturated at any wavelength, so it is possible to apply a properly fit the absorbance spectrum. The SO<sub>2</sub> reading is  $2350ppm\pm25ppm$  (1.1% standard deviation), while the H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> reading is 5.5ppm±1.6ppm (30% s.d.). As seen in Figure 6.38, the H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> measurement presents significant noise and manifests a large standard deviation. At high concentration, SO<sub>2</sub> absorbance spectrum is visible from the absorbance frame, while H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> spectral contribution is not.



Step 2, Water Add 8% with 530ppm SO<sub>2</sub> 06:18:41 PM

 $SO_2$  is reduced to around 530ppm. The  $SO_2$  reading is 553ppm±27ppm (5.0% s.d.), while the H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> reading is 8.2ppm±1.7ppm (20.6% s.d.). Sulfuric acid concentration levels should be the same as the previous case, but the estimated value increased instead. Possibly at very high SO<sub>2</sub> concentration the  $SO_2$  absorbance starts to impact the accuracy of H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, when H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> is present at very low concentration levels.




previous case.



Table 6.11: Description, raw detector signal, and absorbance for each test condition, for Step 2 ECQCL 8 08/13/2020 T = 350C experiment, represented in temporal order.

Some conclusions can be extracted from the data presented in Table 6.11, strictly related to the current multi-pass laser configuration.  $SO_2$  can be sufficiently well characterized at concentrations between 500ppm and 2500ppm. However, low concentrations of  $SO_2$ (<300ppm) present very large measurement uncertainties. It may be possible to improve the fitting performance by defining different spectral libraries correspondent to different concentrations, as the absorbance dependence on concentration over broad ranges might not be linear.

The presence of water can alter the prediction from the data fit. The phenomenon can depend on the fitting of the sharp features characterizing both water and  $SO_2$ , but also from window damage. For example, a 250C test case is represented in Figure 6.39. For that case, the  $SO_2$  concentration are correctly predicted up to about 3:20 PM, when  $H_2SO_4$  is added to the cell. At 250C, almost all  $SO_3$  is in the form of  $H_2SO_4$ , so the window damage occurs rapidly. The  $SO_2$  concentrations start to misrepresent the physical conditions, possibly because the absorbance spectrum of  $BaSO_4$  is very similar to the one of  $SO_2$ .

 $H_2O$  vapor concentration of up to 8% does not constitute a problem for the ECQCL 8 laser in this configuration. Low  $H_2SO_4$  concentration is extracted successfully from the absorbance spectrum, since  $H_2SO_4$  is a strong absorber. The standard deviation for the 350C case was around 20%, that was less than 2ppm for the analyzed case. For the 250C test of Figure 6.39, the standard deviation was 5%, (2.6ppm) with respect to the 56ppm mean  $H_2SO_4$  concentration value in *Water Add* conditions. It would be ideal to operate the measurement at low temperatures, where all the  $SO_3$  is in the form of  $H_2SO_4$ , and the  $H_2SO_4$  absorbance spectrum is strong and more reliable. However, at low temperature conditions the  $H_2SO_4$  attack on the window is very swift, and it would rapidly invalidate not only  $SO_2$  measurements but the full data set in minutes. The preliminary analysis of Figure 6.38 shows that the data fit for low  $H_2SO_4$  concentrations and very large  $SO_2$  concentration lacks in accuracy. The reason is unclear. The variation between the two cases (*Step 2, Water Add 8% with 2550ppm SO<sub>2</sub>* and *Step 2, Water Add 8% with 530ppm SO<sub>2</sub>*) is larger than the standard deviation of the measurement. It is possibly due to a difference in the experimental condition, but it could also mean that at very large  $SO_2$  concentrations its absorbance is so strong that the  $H_2SO_4$  contribution is hindered and cannot be properly accounted for.



Figure 6.39: SO<sub>2</sub> and SO<sub>3</sub> concentrations in the Step 2 ECQCL 8 08/11/2020 T = 250C experiment timeline

The ECQCL 8 techniques does not present spectroscopic problems in realistic flue gas conditions (8% water, around 2500ppm of SO<sub>2</sub>, and 40 to 60ppm of SO<sub>3</sub>/H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>), as the issues related to SO<sub>2</sub> estimation uncertainty and noisy measures could likely be solved. The very important problem in the use of ECQCL 8 is the window material. This laser relies on the measurement of H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, but H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> is directly responsible for the extremely fast window damage process that can easily invalidate the measurements. To fully realize the potential of this technique, a window material that has high transmissivity in the Mid-IR and does not react with SO<sub>2</sub>, SO<sub>3</sub>, H<sub>2</sub>O, and most importantly H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> is needed.

## Chapter 7

## Summary

This chapter summarizes the efforts described in this dissertation and provides the key conclusions resulting from the work. Recommendations for further work complete the chapter.

The objectives of this experimental study were the investigation of the feasibility of using spectroscopic techniques for continuous measurements of  $SO_3$ ,  $SO_2$ , and  $H_2SO_4$ , and the direct verification of chemical equilibrium between  $SO_3$  and  $H_2SO_4$  in flue-gas conditions. A continuous and direct measurement of the specified sulfur species would allow the fine tuning of sorbents used for flue-gas desulfurization (FGD), thereby reducing operational costs and emissions, particularly considering the increasingly common power-plant flexible operations, where power-plants load and emissions vary in time. If the chemical equilibrium between  $SO_3$ and  $H_2SO_4$  is verified, the optical measurement of only one species would suffice to determine the concentration of the other, assuming that temperature and water vapor concentration are known. Two distinct techniques were used for optical measurements, one targeting the UV wavelength region (Differential Optical Absorption Spectroscopy, DOAS) and the other focused on the mid-IR region (External Cavity Quantum Cascade Laser, ECQCL).

An experimental facility able to replicate temperature and sulfur species composition of typical flue-gas was hence built. The setup includes a high-temperature measurement cell carefully designed and characterized, with an accurate thermal control system. The system was used to generate an array of measurement conditions at ambient pressure over the range of temperature from 250 to 350C (523K to 623K) and over the key species ranges from 0-100ppm  $SO_3/H_2SO_4$  and 0-2500ppm  $SO_2$ , with up to 8% water vapor. Operations proved stable, reliable, accurate, and repeatable.

#### 7.1 Conclusions

The experimental results combined with the use of chemical kinetics and equilibrium analysis for the conditions simulating coal-combustion flue-gas have led to the following significant conclusions:

- The SO<sub>3</sub> desorption using VK59 and VK48 vanadia catalysts permitted unadulterated SO<sub>3</sub> mid-IR library spectra capture at ambient pressure and temperatures of 250C, 300C, and 350C. The contribution of this work is that it does not rely on the spectral subtraction of other species such as SO<sub>2</sub>. Moreover, the species concentrations based on optical absorption from the recorded SO<sub>3</sub> spectra were validated by the industrystandard EPA Method 8A sampling technique to avoid relying on a sulfur balance.
- 2. For the first time, the expectation of chemical equilibrium between  $SO_3$  and  $H_2SO_4$ at flue-gas temperatures has been investigated experimentally with spectroscopic measurements at 3% water vapor concentration. The equilibrium between the two species has been verified within a 12% uncertainty level, which is in line with the uncertainty related to the cell temperature readings and flow generation. Since the approach to chemical equilibrium is favored as water vapor is added, the assumption that  $SO_3$ and  $H_2SO_4$  are in mutual equilibrium is a good one even for the higher water vapor conditions of flue gas.
- 3. A high-temperature spectral library for  $H_2SO_4$  in the mid-IR region near 8 micron was also recorded. The detection of a sulfuric acid spectral fingerprint using ECQCL

between  $\sim 250-350$  degree C is novel. There remains a level of uncertainty of the absorbance magnitude at 300C but the spectral signature is clear.

- 4. BaF<sub>2</sub> windows installed on the measurement cell rapidly degraded in transmission performance when sulfuric acid was present. The degradation is attributed to the formation of a BaSO<sub>4</sub> layer on the windows. The recorded H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub> and SO<sub>2</sub> spectra have been processed to eliminate the BaSO<sub>4</sub> interference effectively.
- 5. The DOAS technique is found to be unsuitable to measure  $SO_3$ . It was experimentally verified that the absorbance of sulfur trioxide in the UV consists of a broadband contribution. There were no detectable narrowband features as would be essential for DOAS measurements.
- 6. The ECQCL 7, sensing  $SO_2$  and  $SO_3$  at 7 micron, in conjunction with a multi-pass configuration (16-pass, 5.6m path length) has the capability of detecting flue-gas conditions up to 8% water vapor when  $SO_2$  concentration is below 500ppm.
- 7. With the same multi-pass cell configuration, the ECQCL 8 can measure  $SO_2$  and  $H_2SO_4$  in the 8µm spectral region in flue-gas conditions up to 8% water vapor, albeit the  $SO_2$  measurement is affected by a large uncertainty margin.

### 7.2 Recommendations and future work

A further expansion on the techniques used in this work, together with some recommendations, is provided in this section. The DOAS technique is not promising under flue-gas conditions. Aside from the broadband absorbance of  $SO_3$  mentioned previously, another possibly insurmountable issue is the overlap of  $SO_3$  spectrum with the  $SO_2$  spectrum, with the latter being up to ten times as strong for equal concentrations. Under flue-gas conditions, not only is  $SO_2$  a much stronger absorber, but it is also present in flue-gas at more than ten times the concentration of  $SO_3$ .

The ECQCL 7 technique is promising. It provided stable and reliable measurements, and it was able to meet the requirements on detectability and accuracy in the specific configuration that was analyzed (16-pass, 5.6m path length). In order to additionally improve the measurement readings from the instrument, especially at higher absorbance levels, the spectral fit algorithm needs to be improved, possibly to include piece-wise libraries for different concentration of absorbers and/or account for non-linearity effects. In the current configuration, the system operations were bound by  $SO_2$  levels. The measurements are successful at  $SO_2$  levels below 500ppm, typical of low-sulfur coal flue gas. However, moderate to high  $SO_2$  concentrations (>500ppm) – a regular occurrence for high-sulfur coal flue-gas – would saturate the absorption so that no light would reach the detector and no measurement would be possible. Two different solutions can be the addition of an air dilution flow to the flue-gas or the reduction of the path length. The former would decrease the negative influence of high  $SO_2$  and water concentrations, but it is difficult to implement in the field, where the access to dry and clean air is limited. It would also require very high sensitivity for  $SO_3$  measurements, as its levels would decrease with dilution as well. The latter is easier to implement, but it would sensibly decrease the measurement accuracy and limits of detection. Both solutions should be investigated to determine the best trade-off. Another strategy could be an increase in lasing power, even if the repercussions would likely extend to the performance and capabilities of each component of the laser system, possibly generating a different set of problems. Water is a strong absorber at 7 micron, and while water vapor concentrations have been limited to 8% in this work, it is expected that concentrations higher than 8% would saturate the absorbance and yield unsatisfactory measurement performances.

The ECQCL 8 technique offers some advantages over ECQCL 7. For example the detection of  $SO_2$  and  $H_2SO_4$  was not spectroscopically limited by the saturation of the absorption and was successful in all the analyzed flue-gas conditions. Water is a weak absorber in this spectral region, therefore water vapor should not be an issue even at concentrations larger than 8%. More work is needed to increase the lasing stability (eliminating the signal generation drift). In turn, the laser will provide more accurate measurement of  $SO_2$  concentrations, that are currently offered with large margin of uncertainty. The engineering challenge associated with the ECQCL 8 laser is the mitigation of window damage. New strategies to avoid sulfuric acid attack on windows are needed to operate this laser successfully. While operating at high-temperature decreases the extent of the damage, it also decreases the concentrations of H<sub>2</sub>SO<sub>4</sub>, which is the target molecule for this laser and this study.

The Lasers, Flames, and Aerosol (LFA) Laboratory at UCI is now equipped with a stateof-the-art facility for the generation of  $SO_2$ ,  $SO_3$ , and  $H_2SO_4$  at simulated-flue gas conditions in a stable and controlled environment. While the data collected in this work is already of scientific importance, the facility has the potential of further investigating issues associated with the measurement of flue gas species by current and future techniques.

## Bibliography

- Chen-Lin Chou. Sulfur in coals: A review of geochemistry and origins. International Journal of Coal Geology, 100:1-13, 2012. ISSN 0166-5162. doi: https://doi.org/10. 1016/j.coal.2012.05.009. URL https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/ pii/S0166516212001516.
- Wencheng Xia and Guangyuan Xie. A technological review of developments in chemical-related desulfurization of coal in the past decade. *International Journal of Mineral Processing*, 161:65–71, 2017. ISSN 0301-7516. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/ j.minpro.2017.02.013. URL https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/ pii/S0301751617300480.
- [3] A. L. Moretti and C.S. Jones. Advanced Emissions Control Technologies for Coal-Fired Power Plants, 2012.
- [4] WD Halstead and JRW Talbot. Sulphuric acid dewpoint in power station flue gases. Journal of the Institute of Energy, 53:142–5, 1980.
- [5] David J. Bayless, Alan R. Schroeder, Michael G. Olsen, David C. Johnson, James E. Peters, Herman Krier, and Richard O. Buckius. The effects of cofiring natural gas and coal on sulfur retention in ash. *Combustion and Flame*, 106(3):231–240, 1996. ISSN 00102180. doi: 10.1016/0010-2180(95)00187-5.
- [6] Stephen F. Mueller and Robert E. Imhoff. Estimates of particle formation and growth in coal-fired boiler exhaust-II. Theory and model simulations. *Atmospheric Environment*, 28(4):603–610, 1994. ISSN 13522310. doi: 10.1016/1352-2310(94)90036-1.
- [7] Jack Bionda. Flue Gas SO3 Determination-Importance of Accurate Measurements in Light of Recent SCR Market Growth. *Poweplant Chemistry*, 4:582–589, 2002.
- [8] K.R. Parker and A. Sanyal. Effective capture of respirable sized particulates using electrostatic precipitator technology. *Proceedings of the American Power Conference*, *editor A.E. McBride*, 61:174–179, 1999.
- [9] Arideep "Mukherjee and Madhoolika Agrawal. A Global Perspective of Fine Particulate Matter Pollution and Its Health Effects, pages 5–51. Springer International Publishing, 2018. ISBN 978-3-319-66875-8. doi: 10.1007/398\_2017\_3. URL https://doi.org/10. 1007/398\_2017\_3.

- [10] C Arden Pope, Michael J Thun, Mohan M Namboodiri, Douglas W Dockery, John S Evans, Frank E Speizer, Clark W Heath, et al. Particulate air pollution as a predictor of mortality in a prospective study of us adults. *American journal of respiratory and critical care medicine*, 151(3):669–674, 1995.
- [11] George D Thurston, Richard T Burnett, Michelle C Turner, Yuanli Shi, Daniel Krewski, Ramona Lall, Kazuhiko Ito, Michael Jerrett, Susan M Gapstur, W Ryan Diver, et al. Ischemic heart disease mortality and long-term exposure to source-related components of us fine particle air pollution. *Environmental health perspectives*, 124(6): 785–794, 2016.
- [12] Oyewale Mayowa Morakinyo, Matlou Ingrid Mokgobu, Murembiwa Stanley Mukhola, and Raymond Paul Hunter. Health outcomes of exposure to biological and chemical components of inhalable and respirable particulate matter. *International journal of* environmental research and public health, 13(6):592, 2016.
- [13] Richard Reiss, Elizabeth L Anderson, Carroll E Cross, George Hidy, David Hoel, Roger McClellan, and Suresh Moolgavkar. Evidence of health impacts of sulfate-and nitrate-containing particles in ambient air. *Inhalation toxicology*, 19(5):419–449, 2007.
- [14] Colin Henderson. Increasing the flexibility of coal-fired power plants. IEA Clean Coal Centre, 15, 2014.
- [15] IEA. Coal 2020 analysis and forecast to 2025. Technical report, IEA, December 2020. All rights reserved.
- [16] US Energy Information Administration. Short-term energy outlook. Technical report, EIA, February 2021.
- [17] C-L Chou. Geochemistry of sulfur in coal. In Wilson L Orr and Curt M White, editors, Geochemistry of Sulfur in Fossil Fuels, chapter 2, pages 30–52. ACS Publications, 1990.
- [18] Nujhat N. Choudhury and Bihter Padak. A comprehensive experimental and modeling study of sulfur trioxide formation in oxy-fuel combustion. *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control*, 51:165–175, 2016. ISSN 17505836. doi: 10.1016/j.ijggc.2016. 05.016. URL http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ijggc.2016.05.016.
- [19] Daniel Fleig, Emil Vainio, Klas Andersson, Anders Brink, Filip Johnsson, and Mikko Hupa. Evaluation of SO 3 measurement techniques in air and oxy-fuel combustion. *Energy and Fuels*, 26(9):5537–5549, 2012. ISSN 08870624. doi: 10.1021/ef301127x.
- [20] Toby Lockwood. Techno-economic analysis of pc versus cfb combustion technology. IEA Clean Coal Centre, Report CCC/226, London, UK, 2013.
- [21] Jiyoung Ahn, Ryan Okerlund, Andrew Fry, and Eric G. Eddings. Sulfur trioxide formation during oxy-coal combustion. *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control*, 5(SUPPL. 1):S127–S135, 2011. ISSN 17505836. doi: 10.1016/j.ijggc.2011.05.009. URL http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.ijggc.2011.05.009.

- [22] Carlo Orsenigo, Alessandra Beretta, Pio Forzatti, Jiri Svachula, Enrico Tronconi, Fiorenzo Bregani, and Aldo Baldacci. Theoretical and experimental study of the interaction between NOx reduction and SO2 oxidation over DeNOx-SCR catalysts. *Catal*ysis Today, 27(1-2):15–21, 1996. ISSN 09205861. doi: 10.1016/0920-5861(95)00168-9.
- [23] Hiroyuki Kamata, Hiroaki Ohara, Katsumi Takahashi, Akinori Yukimura, and Yorimasa Seo. SO 2 oxidation over the V 2 O 5 /TiO 2 SCR catalyst. *Catalysis Letters*, 73(1):79–83, 2001. ISSN 1011372X. doi: 10.1023/A:1009065030750.
- [24] A. W. Castleman Jr., Richard E. Davis, H. R. Munkelwitz, I. N. Tang, and William P. Wood. Kinetics of association reactions pertaining to h2so4 aerosol formation. Int. J. Chem. Kinet., Symp. No. 1, pages 629–640, 1975. URL www.scopus.com. Cited By :61.
- [25] R. Hofmann-Sievert and A. W. Castleman. Reaction of SO3 with water clusters and the formation of H2SO4. *Journal of Physical Chemistry*, 88(15):3329–3333, 1984. ISSN 00223654. doi: 10.1021/j150659a038.
- [26] T. S. Chen and P. L. Moore Plummer. Ab initio MO investigation of the gas-phase reaction SO3 + H2O  $\rightarrow$  H2SO4. Journal of Physical Chemistry, 89(17):3689–3693, 1985. ISSN 00223654. doi: 10.1021/j100263a023.
- [27] C. E. Kolb, J. T. Jayne, D. R. Worsnop, M. J. Molina, R. F. Meads, and A. A. Viggiano. Gas Phase Reaction of Sulfur Trioxide with Water Vapor. *Journal of the American Chemical Society*, 116(22):10314–10315, 1994. ISSN 15205126. doi: 10.1021/ja00101a067.
- [28] J. A. Phillips, M. Canagaratna, H. Goodfriend, and K. R. Leopold. Microwave detection of a key intermediate in the formation of atmospheric sulfuric acid: The structure of H2O-SO3. *Journal of Physical Chemistry*, 99(2):501–504, 1995. ISSN 00223654. doi: 10.1021/j100002a008.
- [29] Barbara J.; Finlayson-Pitts and Jr. James N. Pitts. Chemistry of the Upper and Lower Atmosphere. Elsevier, 2000. ISBN 9780122570605. doi: 10.1016/ B978-0-12-257060-5.X5000-X. URL https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/ pii/B9780122570605X5000X.
- [30] Thomas Reiner and Frank Arnold. Laboratory investigations of gaseous sulfuric acid formation via SO 3+H2O+M→H2SO4+M: Measurement of the rate constant and product identification. *The Journal of Chemical Physics*, 101(9):7399–7407, 1994. ISSN 00219606. doi: 10.1063/1.468298.
- [31] Xiuyan Wang, Y. G. Jin, Masako Suto, L. C. Lee, and H. E. O'Neal. Rate constant of the gas phase reaction of SO3 with H 2O. *The Journal of Chemical Physics*, 89(8): 4853–4860, 1988. ISSN 00219606. doi: 10.1063/1.455680.
- [32] John T. Jayne, Ulrich Pöschl, Yu Min Chen, David Dai, Luisa T. Molina, Douglas R. Worsnop, Charles E. Kolb, and Mario J. Molina. Pressure and temperature dependence

of the gas-phase reaction of SO3 with H2O and the heterogeneous reaction of SO3 with H2O/H2SO4 surfaces. *Journal of Physical Chemistry A*, 101(51):10000-10011, 1997. ISSN 10895639. doi: 10.1021/jp972549z.

- [33] Matthias Hofmann and Paul von Rague Schleyer. Acid Rain: Ab Initio Investigation of the H2OSO3 Complex and Its Conversion into H2SO4. Journal of the American Chemical Society, 116(11):4947–4952, 1994. ISSN 15205126. doi: 10.1021/ja00090a045.
- [34] Zachary R. Lee, Shengjie Zhang, Luis A. Flores, and David A. Dixon. Predicting the Formation of Sulfur-Based Brønsted Acids from the Reactions of SOx with H2O and H2S. Journal of Physical Chemistry A, 123(46):10169–10183, 2019. ISSN 15205215. doi: 10.1021/acs.jpca.9b08433.
- [35] Laura J. Larson, Mayuso Kuno, and Fu Ming Tao. Hydrolysis of sulfur trioxide to form sulfuric acid in small water clusters. *Journal of Chemical Physics*, 112(20):8830–8838, 2000. ISSN 00219606. doi: 10.1063/1.481532.
- [36] Thomas Loerting and Klaus R. Liedl. Toward elimination of discrepancies between theory and experiment: The rate constant of the atmospheric conversion of SO3 to H2SO4. Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences of the United States of America, 97(16):8874–8878, 2000. ISSN 00278424. doi: 10.1073/pnas.97.16.8874.
- [37] Miquel Torrent-Sucarrat, Joseph S. Francisco, and Josep M. Anglada. Sulfuric acid as autocatalyst in the formation of sulfuric acid. *Journal of the American Chemical Society*, 134(51):20632–20644, 2012. ISSN 00027863. doi: 10.1021/ja307523b.
- [38] J. Menasha. Characterizaton of ammonium bisulfate formation in a bench-scale singlechannel air preheater. PhD thesis, University of California, Irvine, 2010.
- [39] Hannah Chalmers, Jon Gibbins, and Matt Leach. Valuing power plant flexibility with ccs: the case of post-combustion capture retrofits. *Mitigation and Adaptation Strategies for Global Change*, 17(6):621–649, 2012.
- [40] Peizhi Liao, Yiguo Li, Xiao Wu, Meihong Wang, and Eni Oko. Flexible operation of large-scale coal-fired power plant integrated with solvent-based post-combustion co2 capture based on neural network inverse control. *International Journal of Greenhouse Gas Control*, 95:102985, 2020.
- [41] Mathieu Lucquiaud, Hannah Chalmers, and Jon Gibbins. Potential for flexible operation of pulverised coal power plants with co2 capture. *Energy materials*, 2(3):175–180, 2007.
- [42] Yuliang Dong, Xu Jiang, Zhihong Liang, and Jiahai Yuan. Coal power flexibility, energy efficiency and pollutant emissions implications in china: A plant-level analysis based on case units. *Resources, Conservation and Recycling*, 134:184–195, 2018. ISSN 0921-3449. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.resconrec.2018.03.012. URL https://www. sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0921344918301137.

- [43] MR Haines and JE Davison. Designing carbon capture power plants to assist in meeting peak power demand. *Energy Procedia*, 1(1):1457–1464, 2009.
- [44] Debra Lew and Greg Brinkman. The western wind and solar integration study phase 2. Technical report, National Renewable Energy Lab.(NREL), Golden, CO (United States), 2013.
- [45] "EPRI, Himes R.". Assessment of SCR Temperature Variation vs Load. Personal communication, 2019.
- [46] Prabir Basu. Circulating fluidized bed boilers: Design, operation and maintenance. Springer, 2015. ISBN 9783319061733. doi: 10.1007/978-3-319-06173-3.
- [47] R Cai, X Ke, Y Huang, S Zhu, Y Li, J Cai, H Yang, J Lyu, and M Zhang. Applications of ultrafine limestone sorbents for the desulfurization process in cfb boilers. *Environmental science & technology*, 53(22):13514–13523, 2019.
- [48] E.J. Anthony and D.L. Granatstein. Sulfation phenomena in fluidized bed combustion systems. Progress in Energy and Combustion Science, 27(2):215-236, 2001. ISSN 0360-1285. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/S0360-1285(00)00021-6. URL https://www. sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0360128500000216.
- [49] Guangxi Yue, Runxia Cai, Junfu Lu, and Hai Zhang. From a cfb reactor to a cfb boiler. the review of r&d progress of cfb coal combustion technology in china. *Powder Technology*, 316:18–28, 2017. ISSN 0032-5910. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/ j.powtec.2016.10.062. URL https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/ pii/S0032591016307550. Fluidization for Emerging Green Technologies.
- [50] Penghao Ye, Senmao Xia, Yu Xiong, Chaoyang Liu, Fei Li, Jiamin Liang, and Huarong Zhang. Did an ultra-low emissions policy on coal-fueled thermal power reduce the harmful emissions? evidence from three typical air pollutants abatement in china. *International Journal of Environmental Research and Public Health*, 17(22):8555, 2020.
- [51] Shiyan Chang, Jiankun Zhuo, Shuo Meng, Shiyue Qin, and Qiang Yao. Clean coal technologies in china: Current status and future perspectives. *Engineering*, 2(4):447-459, 2016. ISSN 2095-8099. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/J.ENG.2016.04.015. URL https://www.sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S2095809917300814.
- [52] Fan Zhang, Yali Xue, Donghai Li, Zhenlong Wu, and Ting He. On the flexible operation of supercritical circulating fluidized bed: Burning carbon based decentralized active disturbance rejection control. *Energies*, 12(6):1132, 2019.
- [53] LJ Muzio, GC Quartucy, and JE Cichanowiczy. Overview and status of postcombustion nox control: Sncr, scr and hybrid technologies. *International Journal* of Environment and Pollution, 17(1-2):4–30, 2002.
- [54] J. Menasha, D. Dunn-Rankin, L. Muzio, and J. Stallings. Ammonium bisulfate formation temperature in a bench-scale single-channel air preheater. *Fuel*, 90(7):

2445-2453, 2011. ISSN 00162361. doi: 10.1016/j.fuel.2011.03.006. URL http: //dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.fuel.2011.03.006.

- [55] Lawrence Muzio, Sean Bogseth, Richard Himes, Yu Chien Chien, and Derek Dunn-Rankin. Ammonium bisulfate formation and reduced load SCR operation. *Fuel*, 206 (x):180-189, 2017. ISSN 00162361. doi: 10.1016/j.fuel.2017.05.081. URL http://dx. doi.org/10.1016/j.fuel.2017.05.081.
- [56] Shunwei Chen, Yanling Zhao, and Ruiqin Zhang. Formation mechanism of atmospheric ammonium bisulfate: Hydrogen-bond-promoted nearly barrierless reactions of so3 with nh3 and h2o. *ChemPhysChem*, 19(8):967-972, 2018. doi: https://doi.org/ 10.1002/cphc.201701333. URL https://chemistry-europe.onlinelibrary.wiley. com/doi/abs/10.1002/cphc.201701333.
- [57] Gehui Wang, Renyi Zhang, Mario E. Gomez, Lingxiao Yang, Misti Levy Zamora, Min Hu, Yun Lin, Jianfei Peng, Song Guo, Jingjing Meng, Jianjun Li, Chunlei Cheng, Tafeng Hu, Yanqin Ren, Yuesi Wang, Jian Gao, Junji Cao, Zhisheng An, Weijian Zhou, Guohui Li, Jiayuan Wang, Pengfei Tian, Wilmarie Marrero-Ortiz, Jeremiah Secrest, Zhuofei Du, Jing Zheng, Dongjie Shang, Limin Zeng, Min Shao, Weigang Wang, Yao Huang, Yuan Wang, Yujiao Zhu, Yixin Li, Jiaxi Hu, Bowen Pan, Li Cai, Yuting Cheng, Yuemeng Ji, Fang Zhang, Daniel Rosenfeld, Peter S. Liss, Robert A. Duce, Charles E. Kolb, and Mario J. Molina. Persistent sulfate formation from london fog to chinese haze. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences*, 113(48):13630– 13635, 2016. ISSN 0027-8424. doi: 10.1073/pnas.1616540113. URL https://www. pnas.org/content/113/48/13630.
- [58] SO3 Measurement MCSO3. https://multi-instruments.nl/wp-content/ uploads/2018/07/SO3-analyser-.pdf, 2013. retrieved March 14, 2021.
- [59] ProCeas<sup>®</sup> SO2/SO3 analyzer. https://www.ap2e.com/wp-content/uploads/ ProCeas-SO2-SO3-analyzer.pdf, 2010. retrieved March 14, 2021.
- [60] Arke SO3 System Instruction Manual. http://tools.thermofisher.com/content/ sfs/manuals/EPM-manual-Arke.pdf, 2013. retrieved March 14, 2021.
- [61] J. Kriesel, C. Makarem, R. Himes, D. Dunn-Rankin, A. Biasioli, Y.C. Chien, and L. Muzio. Mid IR Laser Sensor for Continuous SO3 Monitoring to Improve Coal-Fired Power Plant Performance during Flexible Operations. https://www.optoknowledge. com/documents/publications/OKSI\_SO3monitor\_NETLmeeting2019.pdf, 2019. 2019 Proceedings DOE/NETL Project Review Meeting for Crosscutting Research. Retrieved March 14, 2021.
- [62] Unisearch DOAS Stack Systems Industrial monitors. https://ektimo.com.au/ wp-content/uploads/2021/02/P02-DOAS-gas-analyser.pdf, 2021. retrieved March 14, 2021.

- [63] Ashok K. Jain. Method 8A Determination of sulfuric acid vapor or mist and sulfur dioxide emissions from kraft recovery furnaces. Technical Report December, NCASI, 1996. URL https://www3.epa.gov/ttnemc01/ctm/ctm-013.pdf.
- [64] Breen Probe SO3/ABS/ADM. https://breenes.com/wp-content/uploads/ breen-probe-so3-12-2020.pdf, 2020. retrieved March 14, 2021.
- [65] U. Platt and J. Stutz. Differential Optical Absorption Spectroscopy Principles & Applications. Springer, 2008. ISBN 9783540211938.
- [66] Thomas Durbin and John T Pisano. Construction of a DOAS Instrument for Installation at CARB for Low Level Measurement of SO2 to Investigate the Relation between SO2 and Sulfate ARB Contract No. 10-312. Technical report, University of California, Riverside, 2014.
- [67] R. Volkamer, T. Etzkorn, A. Geyer, and U. Platt. Correction of the oxygen interference with UV spectroscopic (DOAS) measurements of monocyclic aromatic hydrocarbons in the atmosphere. *Atmospheric Environment*, 32(21):3731–3747, nov 1998. ISSN 1352-2310. doi: 10.1016/S1352-2310(98)00095-8. URL https://www.sciencedirect.com/ science/article/pii/S1352231098000958.
- [68] J B Burkholder, M Millis, and S McKeen. Upper limit for the UV absorption cross section of H2SO4. *Geophys. Res. Lett.*, 27(16):2493–2496, 2000.
- [69] Paul E. Hintze, Henrik G. Kjaergaard, Veronica Vaida, and James B. Burkholder. Vibrational and electronic spectroscopy of sulfuric acid vapor. *Journal of Physical Chemistry A*, 107(8):1112–1118, 2003. ISSN 10895639. doi: 10.1021/jp0263626.
- [70] James B. Burkholder and Stuart McKeen. UV absorption cross sections for SO 3. Geophysical Research Letters, 24(24):3201-3204, dec 1997. ISSN 00948276. doi: 10. 1029/97GL03255. URL http://doi.wiley.com/10.1029/97GL03255.
- [71] Hannelore Keller-Rudek, GK Moortgat, Rolf Sander, and R Sörensen. The mpi-mainz uv/vis spectral atlas of gaseous molecules of atmospheric interest. *Earth System Sci*ence Data, 5(2):365–373, 2013.
- [72] A. C. Vandaele, P. C. Simon, J. M. Guilmot, M. Carleer, and R. Colin. SO 2 absorption cross section measurement in the UV using a Fourier transform spectrometer. *Journal* of Geophysical Research, 99(D12):25599–25605, 2004. ISSN 0148-0227. doi: 10.1029/ 94jd02187.
- [73] Kouhei Kurata, Takao; Izawa, Jun; Kusama, Shigeru; Suzuki. Development of so3 concentration measurement system. Ishikawajima-Harima Giho/IHI Engineering Review, 36(3):135–140, 2003.
- [74] E Fajans and CF Goodeve. The absorption spectrum of sulphur trioxide. *Transactions* of the Faraday Society, 32:511–514, 1936.

- [75] Federico Capasso. High-performance midinfrared quantum cascade lasers. Optical Engineering, 49(11):111102, 2010.
- [76] Peter Geiser. New opportunities in mid-infrared emission control. Sensors, 15(9): 22724-22736, 2015. ISSN 1424-8220. doi: 10.3390/s150922724. URL https://www.mdpi.com/1424-8220/15/9/22724.
- [77] Andreas Hugi, Richard Maulini, and Jérôme Faist. External cavity quantum cascade laser. *Semiconductor Science and Technology*, 25(8):083001, 2010.
- [78] Brian E. Brumfield, Matthew S. Taubman, Jonathan D. Suter, and Mark C. Phillips. Characterization of a swept external cavity quantum cascade laser for rapid broadband spectroscopy and sensing. *Opt. Express*, 23(20):25553-25569, Oct 2015. doi: 10.1364/OE.23.025553. URL http://www.opticsexpress.org/abstract.cfm?URI= oe-23-20-25553.
- [79] Petros Kotidis, Erik R Deutsch, and Anish Goyal. Standoff detection of chemical and biological threats using miniature widely tunable qcls. In *Micro-and Nanotechnology Sensors, Systems, and Applications VII*, volume 9467, page 94672S. International Society for Optics and Photonics, 2015.
- [80] Katharina Wörle, Felicia Seichter, Andreas Wilk, Chris Armacost, Tim Day, Matthias Godejohann, Ulrich Wachter, Josef Vogt, Peter Radermacher, and Boris Mizaikoff. Breath analysis with broadly tunable quantum cascade lasers. *Analytical Chemistry*, 85(5):2697–2702, 2013. doi: 10.1021/ac3030703. URL https://doi.org/10.1021/ ac3030703. PMID: 23320383.
- [81] HITRANonline. https://hitran.org/, 2020.
- [82] Laurence S Rothman, Iouli E Gordon, Alain Barbe, D Chris Benner, Peter F Bernath, Manfred Birk, Vincent Boudon, Linda R Brown, Alain Campargue, J-P Champion, et al. The hitran 2008 molecular spectroscopic database. *Journal of Quantitative Spectroscopy and Radiative Transfer*, 110(9-10):533–572, 2009.
- [83] David M Sonnenfroh, Mark G Allen, W Terry Rawlins, Claire Gmachl, Federico Capasso, Albert Hutchinson, Deborah Sivco, A Y Cho, Bell Laboratories, Lucent Technologies, Mountain Ave, and Murray Hill. Pollutant emission monitoring using QC laser-based mid-IR sensors. *Proceedings of SPIE*, 4199, 2001. ISSN 0277786X. doi: 10.1117/12.417364.
- [84] SpectralCalc. https://www.spectralcalc.com, 2018.
- [85] N.F. Henfrey and B.A. Thrush. The ν3 band of SO3 at high resolution. Chemical Physics Letters, 102(2-3):135-138, nov 1983. ISSN 00092614. doi: 10.1016/ 0009-2614(83)87379-5. URL https://linkinghub.elsevier.com/retrieve/pii/ 0009261483873795.

- [86] Arthur Maki, Thomas A. Blake, Robert L. Sams, Nicolae Vulpanovici, Jeffrey Barber, Engelene T.H. Chrysostom, Tony Masiello, Joseph W. Nibler, and Alfons Weber. High-Resolution Infrared Spectra of the  $\nu 2$ ,  $\nu 3$ ,  $\nu 4$ , and  $2\nu 3$  Bands of 32S16O3, 2003. ISSN 00222852.
- [87] Wilson T. Rawlins, Joel M. Hensley, David M. Sonnenfroh, David B. Oakes, and Mark G. Allen. Quantum cascade laser sensor for SO\_2 and SO\_3 for application to combustor exhaust streams. *Applied Optics*, 44(31):6635, 2005. ISSN 0003-6935. doi: 10.1364/ao.44.006635.
- [88] Tuomas Hieta and M Merimaa. Simultaneous detection of so2, so3 and h2o using qcl spectrometer for combustion applications. Applied Physics B, 117(3):847–854, 2014.
- [89] Alexander Fateev and Sønnik Clausen. Sulfur trioxide measurement technique for SCR units. Technical Report 1885, The Danish Environmental Protection Agency, Oct 2016. URL https://www2.mst.dk/Udgiv/publications/2016/10/ 978-87-93529-18-2.pdf.
- [90] Tom Durbin and John T Pisano. Laboratory Testing of the Equilibrium between H2SO4 and SO3 at Temperatures Reflective of Coal Fired Power Plant Environments Using FTIR Spectroscopy Table of Contents. Technical report, University of California, Riverside, 2008.
- [91] Christopher S. Goldenstein, Victor A. Miller, R. Mitchell Spearrin, and Christopher L. Strand. Spectraplot.com: Integrated spectroscopic modeling of atomic and molecular gases. Journal of Quantitative Spectroscopy and Radiative Transfer, 200:249-257, 2017. ISSN 0022-4073. doi: https://doi.org/10.1016/j.jqsrt.2017.06.007. URL https://www. sciencedirect.com/science/article/pii/S0022407317302996.
- [92] Antonios Christodoulakis and Soghomon Boghosian. Molecular structure of supported molten salt catalysts for so2 oxidation. *Journal of Catalysis*, 215(1):139–150, 2003.
- [93] "Haldor Topsøe". VK series Sulphuric acid catalysts, "2008".
- [94] Jiri Svachula, Louis J. Alemany, Natale Ferlazzo, Pio Forzatti, Enrico Tronconi, and Fiorenzo Bregani. Oxidation of sulfur dioxide to sulfur trioxide over honeycomb denoxing catalysts. *Industrial & Engineering Chemistry Research*, 32(5):826–834, 1993. doi: 10.1021/ie00017a009.
- [95] Christopher Bertole. Sox and the scr-how sulfur influences catalyst operation. CORMETECH – 2019 Reinhold NOx-Combustion-CCR Round Table, 2019.
- [96] Daniel Fleig, Klas Andersson, Fredrik Normann, and Filip Johnsson. SO3 Formation under oxyfuel combustion conditions. *Industrial and Engineering Chemistry Research*, 50(14):8505–8514, 2011. ISSN 08885885. doi: 10.1021/ie2005274.

- [97] J. S. Jayakumar, S. M. Mahajani, J. C. Mandal, Kannan N. Iyer, and P. K. Vijayan. CFD analysis of single-phase flows inside helically coiled tubes. *Computers and Chemical Engineering*, 34(4):430–446, 2010. ISSN 00981354. doi: 10.1016/j.compchemeng. 2009.11.008. URL http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/j.compchemeng.2009.11.008.
- [98] R. C. Xin and M. A. Ebadian. Natural convection heat transfer from helicoidal pipes. Journal of Thermophysics and Heat Transfer, 10(2):297–302, 2008. ISSN 0887-8722. doi: 10.2514/3.787.
- [99] Yasuo Mori and Wataru Nakayama. Study on forced convective heat transfer in curved pipes. (3rd report, theoretical analysis under the condition of uniform wall temperature and practical formulae). *International Journal of Heat and Mass Transfer*, 10(5):681– 695, 1967. ISSN 00179310. doi: 10.1016/0017-9310(67)90113-5.
- [100] Guillaume Coden. Relationship between so3 and h2so4 in power plant flue gas. ENSMA Promotion 2019, 2018.
- [101] "ANSYS, Inc.". ANSYS Fluent User's Guide 2020 R2, 2020.
- [102] Peter Glarborg, Dorte Kubel, Kim Dam-Johansen, Hong Ming Chiang, and Joseph W. Bozzelli. Impact of SO2 and NO on CO oxidation under post-flame conditions. *International Journal of Chemical Kinetics*, 28(10):773–790, 1996. ISSN 05388066. doi: 10.1002/(SICI)1097-4601(1996)28:10(773::AID-KIN8)3.0.CO;2-K.
- [103] Maria U. Alzueta, Rafael Bilbao, and Peter Glarborg. Inhibition and sensitization of fuel oxidation by SO2. *Combustion and Flame*, 127(4):2234–2251, 2001. ISSN 00102180. doi: 10.1016/S0010-2180(01)00325-X.
- [104] Lusi Hindiyarti, Peter Glarborg, and Paul Marshall. Reactions of so3 with the O/H radical pool under combustion conditions. *Journal of Physical Chemistry A*, 111(19): 3984–3991, 2007. ISSN 10895639. doi: 10.1021/jp067499p.
- [105] J. Giménez-López, M. Martínez, A. Millera, R. Bilbao, and M. U. Alzueta. SO2 effects on CO oxidation in a CO2 atmosphere, characteristic of oxy-fuel conditions. *Combustion and Flame*, 158(1):48–56, 2011. ISSN 00102180. doi: 10.1016/j.combustflame. 2010.07.017.
- [106] Sander Gersen, Martijn Van Essen, Harry Darmeveil, Hamid Hashemi, Christian Tihic Rasmussen, Jakob Munkholdt Christensen, Peter Glarborg, and Howard Levinsky. Experimental and Modeling Investigation of the Effect of H2S Addition to Methane on the Ignition and Oxidation at High Pressures. *Energy and Fuels*, 31(3):2175–2182, 2017. ISSN 15205029. doi: 10.1021/acs.energyfuels.6b02140.
- [107] Ayten Yilmaz, Lusi Hindiyarti, Anker D. Jensen, Peter Glarborg, and Paul Marshall. Thermal dissociation of so 3 at 1000-1400 K. Journal of Physical Chemistry A, 110 (21):6654–6659, 2006. ISSN 10895639. doi: 10.1021/jp0557215.

- [108] Yanwei Zhang, Hui Yang, Junhu Zhou, Zhihua Wang, Jianzhong Liu, and Kefa Cen. Detailed kinetic modeling of homogeneous H2SO4 decomposition in the sulfuriodine cycle for hydrogen production. *Applied Energy*, 130:396–402, 2014. ISSN 03062619. doi: 10.1016/j.apenergy.2014.05.017. URL http://dx.doi.org/10.1016/ j.apenergy.2014.05.017.
- [109] Daniel Fleig, María U. Alzueta, Fredrik Normann, María Abián, Klas Andersson, and Filip Johnsson. Measurement and modeling of sulfur trioxide formation in a flow reactor under post-flame conditions. *Combustion and Flame*, 160(6):1142–1151, 2013. ISSN 00102180. doi: 10.1016/j.combustflame.2013.02.002. URL http://dx.doi.org/ 10.1016/j.combustflame.2013.02.002.
- [110] F. G. Cerru, A. Kronenburg, and R. P. Lindstedt. A systematically reduced reaction mechanism for sulphur oxidation. *Proceedings of the Combustion Institute*, 30(1):1227– 1235, 2005. ISSN 15407489. doi: 10.1016/j.proci.2004.08.083.
- [111] "ANSYS, Inc.". ANSYS Fluent Theory Guide 2020 R2, 2020.
- [112] HITRAN on the web. https://hitran.iao.ru/, 2021.
- [113] Angela Sifontes, Edgar Cañizales, Jhoan Toro-Mendoza, Edward Ávila, Petra Hernández, Blas Delgado, Brenda Gutiérrez, Y. Diaz, and Eliandreina Cruz-Barrios. Obtaining highly crystalline barium sulphate nanoparticles via chemical precipitation and quenching in absence of polymer stabilizers. *Journal of Nanomaterials*, 2015, 02 2015. doi: 10.1155/2015/510376.
- [114] David E Chasan and George Norwitz. Infrared determination of inorganic sulfates and carbonates by the pellet technique. Technical report, FRANKFORD ARSENAL PHILADELPHIA PA, 1969.
- [115] Inc. Coblentz Society. NIST Chemistry WebBook, NIST Standard Reference Database Number 69, chapter The Coblentz Society Desk Book of Infrared Spectra. Eds. P.J. Linstrom and W.G. Mallard, National Institute of Standards and Technology, Gaithersburg MD, 20899, (retrieved January 14, 2021). URL https://doi.org/10.18434/ T4D303.

# Appendix A

# ECQCL experiment log

The experiment log details the chronological sequence of ECQCL tests and the parameters that characterize them. The following tables include also notes and comments on each experiment set. Table 6.9 collects the data set for Step 1 tests, while Table A.2 and Table A.3 detail the Step 2 tests for ECQCL 7 and ECQCL 8 respectively.

## A.1 Step 1

Day	$SO_x$	$\beta$ [%]	T [C]	Path	ECQCL	Notes
	[ppm]			length		
				[m]		
05/12/2020	300	8	350	2.14	7	$CaF_2$ Silconert windows installed
						Path length shorter than expected
05/15/2020	300	8	300	2.14	7	Software problems. Only partial experiment completed
05/18/2020	300	8	250	2.14	7	
05/19/2020	150	8	250	2.14	7	
05/25/2020	150	8	250	5.60	7	Laser re-aligned. Window polished
05/25/2020	150	8	300	5.60	7	
05/26/2020	150	3	350	5.60	7	Window polished. One window broke. One ${\rm CaF}_2$ and one ${\rm BaF}_2$
						window installed. Switched to $3\% H_2O$
05/27/2020	50	3	250	5.60	7	$\mathrm{SO}_2$ and $\mathrm{SO}_3$ larger than expected. Catalyst is possibly not yet
						equilibrated
05/27/2020	50	3	300	5.60	7	As 05/27/2020
05/28/2020	50	3	350	5.60	7	As 05/27/2020
05/29/2020	100	3	250	5.60	7	

Day	$SO_x$	$\beta$ [%]	T [C]	Path	ECQCL	Notes
	[ppm]			length		
				[m]		
06/09/2020	100	3	300	5.60	7	
06/13/2020	100	3	350	5.60	7	
06/16/2020	50	3	250	5.60	7	
06/18/2020	50	3	300	5.60	7	
06/29/2020	50	3	350	5.60	7-8	Replaced and polished windows. Two $BaF_2$ windows installed
						for ECQCL 8
06/30/2020	50	3	300	5.60	7-8	
06/30/2020	50	3	250	5.60	7-8	
07/02/2020	50	3	350	5.60	7-8	
07/06/2020	100	3	350	5.60	7-8	
07/07/2020	100	3	350	5.60	7-8	
07/07/2020	100	3	300	5.60	7-8	
07/07/2020	100	3	250	5.60	7-8	
07/09/2020	100	3	300	5.60	7-8	Polished windows
07/13/2020	100	3	250	5.60	7-8	Polished windows
07/14/2020	150	3	350	5.60	7-8	

Day	$SO_x$	$\beta \ [\%]$	T [C]	Path	ECQCL	Notes			
	[ppm]		length						
				[m]					
07/14/2020	150	3	300	5.60	7-8				
08/06/2020	150	3	250	5.60	7-8	New cell insulation installed (improved temperature uniformity).			
						Main flow high-temperature valve installed. One new wir			
						installed. Polished windows. Strong etaloning.			
08/09/2020	150	3	350	3.65	7-8	Polished windows. Lost laser alignment. Re-aligned to lower			
						path length. Strong etaloning			

Table A.1: Step 1 Experiment runs

Day	$SO_2 [ppm]$	$\mathrm{SO}_3\left[\mathrm{ppm}\right]$	$\beta$ [%]	T [C]	PathLength[m]	Notes
08/10/2020	50 - 530	50	8	350	5.40	Laser re-aligned
08/11/2020	50 - 530	50	8	300	5.40	
08/11/2020	50 - 530	50	8	250	5.40	
08/13/2020	50 - 530 - 2550	30 - 50	8	350	5.40	Windows polished
08/15/2020	30 - 40 - 510 - 520 - 530	10 - 2030 - 40	1.6 - 8	350	5.40 8	
08/15/2020	30 - 40 - 510 - 520 - 530	10 - 2030 - 40	1.6 - 8	350	5.40	

Table A.2: Step 2 ECQCL7 Experiment runs

Day	$\mathrm{SO}_2\left[\mathrm{ppm}\right]$	$\mathrm{H}_{2}\mathrm{SO}_{4}\left[\mathrm{ppm}\right]$	$\beta \ [\%]$	T [C]	PathLength[m]	Notes
08/10/2020	50	25	8	350	5.40	Laser re-aligned
08/11/2020	50 - 530	40	8	300	5.40	
08/11/2020	50 - 530	47	8	250	5.40	

08/13/2020	50 - 530 - 2550	25	8	350	5.40	Windows polished
08/18/2020	20 - 1010	10	8	350	5.40	
08/18/2020	20 - 1010	15	8	300	5.40	
08/18/2020	20 - 1010	20	8	250	5.40	
08/22/2020	100 - 1100	50	8	350	5.40	Windows polished
08/22/2020	100 - 1100	80	8	300	5.40	

Table A.3: Step 2 ECQCL8 Experiment runs